

PeerSync Help Manual

1993-2014 Peer Software Inc. All Rights Reserved. Updated Saturday, May 24, 2014

Table of Contents

PeerSync Help

L

	•	
Product Inf	formation	3
License	9	3
PeerSyr	nc Installation	6
Additio	nal Configuration Entries	6
Registra	ation and Passwords	8
Upgrade	le Information	10
Online Res	sources	0
Resour		ſ
	/hite Papers	
	uccess Stories	
	ech Briefs	
Solutio		-
	le Locking	-
	usiness File Sharing	-
	/ide Area File Services (WAFS)	
	FSR+ For Data ONTAP	
	ata Migration	
		-
	le Replication	-
	le Synchronization	
	eal-Time Backup	
	eal-Time Backup for Laptops	
Tutorial		
	eal-Time Bi-Directional Replication/Synchronization eal-Time One Way Replication/Synchronization	
	cheduled Bi-Directional Replication/Synchronization	
	cheduled One Way Replication/Synchronization	
	CP Configuration	
Interface F	eatures	
Getting	Started	12
Tool Bu	uttons	
Profile I	Description	17
Menus		17
Fil	le Menu	17
Ec	dit Menu	18
Vi	iew Menu	18
Op	ptions Menu	19
Ru	un Menu	20
Jo	b Menu	
He	elp Menu	
	valuation Menu	
	opup View Menu	
	opup Tray Icon Menu	
	rofile Job List	
Selectio		
	eerSync	
	PeerSync Job Settings	

Copyright © 1993-2014 Peer Software Inc. All Rights Reserved

1

Job List Display		32
Configuration Mode		32
Job Control Mode		32
Job List Popup Menu		33
Folder Selection		34
Folder Selection Ove	rview	34
Source Folder Select	ion	34
Source Folder Config	ure Button	37
Select Source Folder	Button	45
Explore/Open/Create	Button	45
Source Folder Popup	Menu	46
Target Folder Selecti	on	47
Target Folder Configu	uration Button	50
Select Target Folder	Button	53
	Button	
	Menu	
	Selection	
-		
	rget Folders	
Last Scan	٠ 	
Last Save		56
Other Features		56
File/Folder Path Varia	ables	56
•	ve Mapping	
Automation	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	/	
Blackout Settings		
•	erview	-
Scan Limitations		
	f Scans	
	er File Change	
File Options		
Mode Selection		
Event Options		
Deletion Options		
Move Options		
Open Files		
Managed Files		
-	ns	
Performance		
Byte Replicator		
	ins	-
Revisioning		
-		
Miscellaneous		
	erations	
0	terations	
	ons	
•		
Auditional Features		σ2

	Additional Options	83
	Validation Options	83
	File Time Change Options	84
	Exceptions	84
	Exceptions Overview	85
	Include Files	85
	Exclude Files	86
	Exclude Folders	87
	Exclude Files by Size	88
	Include Files by Date	88
	Include Files by Attributes	88
	Exclude Files by Attributes	89
	Reporting	89
	Reporting Overview	89
	Report File Content	90
	Log File Size/Content	90
	SNMP Options	91
	Admin Reporting	91
	Admin Reporting Overview	91
	Report File Content	92
	Report File Name	92
	Report File Path	92
	Admin Report Cycle Options	92
	Advanced Settings	93
	E-mail Reporting	94
	E-Mail Reporting Overview	94
	Report File Content	94
	Report File Name	95
	E-mail Configuration	95
	E-mail Report Cycle Options	96
	Advanced Settings	96
	Compression	97
	Compression Overview	97
	Compression Options	
	Compress/Expand	98
	Compression File Extension	
	Compression Speed	
	Password-Encryption	99
	Pre/Post Process	
	Pre/Post Process Overview	100
Adva	nced Options	
	Migrate Shares	101
	NetApp Settings	102
	Global Migrate Shares Options	102
	Global Advanced File Xfer Options	102
Peer	Sync Global Settings	
	Global Recovery/Offline Options	
	Global Performance Options	
	Global ACL Options	
	Global Bi-directional Options	
	Global Managed Files Options	
	Current Command Line Arguments	
	Options/Commands	
	Global Display Options	

Contents	IV
----------	----

PeerLock	110
PeerLock Job Settings	110
PeerLock Job Settings Overview	110
PeerLock Global Settings	
PeerLock Global Settings Overview	111
Startup/Service	
PeerSync Startup/Service	113
PeerSync Startup/Service Overview	113
PeerLock Startup/Service	
PeerLock Startup/Service Overview	
Run/View	
PeerSync Run/View	
Basic Display	
Advanced Display	
PeerLock Run/View	
Basic Display	
Advanced Display	
Command Line Arguments	
Configuration Arguments	
FTP Arguments	
Performance Arguments	
Reporting and Display Arguments	
Automation Arguments	
Synchronization Arguments	
Real-Time Arguments	
Managed Files Arguments	
Bi-directional Arguments	
Other Components	
PeerSync Status Display	
PeerSync Remote Control	
Quick-Sync	

Index

153

PeerSync Help

1

Welcome to Peer Software's powerful file mirroring, backup and distribution solution, Peer-Sync v9.2. With this product you will be able to conveniently synchronize folders for back-up purposes or portability requirements. Never again will you overwrite newer data by attempting to manually update an individual file or the contents of a folder.

History

PeerSync has been available for download/purchase since early 1995. Since then hundreds of downloads have been logged from various international forums where PeerSync was made available and thousands of copies have been sold. PeerSync is an MS Windowsbased product. Originally written in Visual Basic, the current product is written in Delphi Object Pascal. PeerSync originated as a solution to a problem frequently encountered by our own developers, that of keeping files in sync between multiple hard drives. Developers working on-site at customers' locations or at home during crunch schedules would then have to synchronize their data back to the office server. This was most often done manually, with each individual file being dragged to the appropriate server folder. Invariably, data would be lost when one or several of the server files contained new information which was subsequently overwritten. In addition to loss of work and resulting frustration, the process was also time consuming. Anywhere from 20 minutes to 2 hours would be spent during each synchronization. After reviewing several commercially available products, it became apparent that an effective and user-friendly solution to this common problem did not exist, hence the development of PeerSync.

Description

Configured through the Profiler, an intuitive and easy-to-use application, PeerSync automatically synchronizes multiple directories and sub-directories from user-defined Source to Target Folders. While removing the frustration and loss of time associated with manual synchronization, PeerSync prevents loss of data by checking file dates and times to ensure that newer information is not overwritten. Synchronization can occur between any mapped or UNC connected drives located on local computers or computer networks. While processing and performing any number of simultaneous tasks, PeerSync retains and expands upon the selectivity and precision of manual synchronization by offering a suite of automated file inclusion and exclusion features. Files can be included within synchronization according to standard DOS-type wild cards and excluded using sub-string comparisons or file attribute settings. Files can be also be excluded according to their date and size. In addition, PeerSync can be configured to update or add files which are out-dated or non-existent in the current Target Folder. Precision and scope are further enhanced through PeerSync Jobs and Command Line Modes. A virtually unlimited number of folder combinations (Jobs) can be created and stored in Profiles which can be run manually or automatically using command line arguments. While synchronizing large numbers of folder combinations at once, each combination can have a unique set of exceptions. In this way PeerSync combines the benefits of precise folder matching with that of an automated environment. Real-Time Source Folder monitoring and repetitive operations on the host PC are also available with PeerSync's options. Peer-Sync can also be used for network file management purposes. Reports run during synchronization can display added, updated, and opened files as well as directories created, and can display unmatched files found in Target directories.

Embedded Open File Manager (EOFM)

PeerSync's Embedded Open File Manager (EOFM) option was created and bundled into PeerSync through a third party partner named EVault. EVault has announced that EOFM is now "End-of-Life" and no further development or support will be provided. Thus, Peer Soft-

ware will no longer be including EOFM as part of PeerSync beginning in PeerSync version 9.0. In addition, we are no longer able to provide technical support on EOFM effective immediately.

For Peer Software customers currently using EOFM and who are on a valid maintenance support contract, we offer a FREE upgrade from EOFM to the Volume Shadow Copy Service (VSS) option. We urge all customers to take advantage of this FREE upgrade offer. Peer Software is continuing development and support for VSS.

PeerLock Configuration Support

Starting with PeerSync v7.4, customers who are running <u>PeerLock</u> 2.0.1 or higher on the same machine as PeerSync are able to configure PeerLock directly from the PeerSync Profiler. Configuration options include the ability to link specific PeerSync Profile Jobs to Peer-Lock, ability to access/view/edit the PeerLock Global Settings from the PeerSync Profiler, ability to install/uninstall the PeerLock Service, as well as launch and view PeerLock directly from the PeerSync Profiler.

Version 7.4 and higher of PeerSync also supports real-time or scheduled <u>bi-directional</u> replication using our <u>TCP</u> replication mode. In this version, PeerSync now supports bi-directional replication with target directories that reside outside the LAN, WAN, or VPN.

The manufacturer of PeerSync makes no warranties, implied or otherwise, for use of this product. User assumes all responsibility for any data loss or damage. Copyright © 1993-2014 Peer Software Inc. All Rights Reserved <u>Privacy Policy</u>

> PeerSync is a registered trademarks of Peer Software, Inc. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is strictly prohibited.

The PeerSync Help Manual was built on Saturday, May 24, 2014

3

Product Information

License

YOU SHOULD READ CAREFULLY THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS BEFORE INSTALLING, USING OR DISTRIBUTING THIS SOFTWARE. INSTALLING, USING OR DISTRIBUTING THIS SOFTWARE INDICATES ACCEPTANCE OF THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS. IN THIS AGREEMENT, "YOU" MEANS YOU AS AN INDIVIDUAL IF YOU ARE USING THIS SOFTWARE FOR PERSONAL USE. IF YOU ARE USING THE SOFTWARE ON EQUIPMENT OWNED OR OPERATED BY A COMPANY OR ORGANIZATION (COLLECTIVELY "COMPANY"), BY ACCEPTING THIS AGREEMENT, YOU REPRESENT THAT YOU ARE DULY AUTHORIZED TO ACCEPT THIS AGREEMENT ON BEHALF OF YOUR COMPANY.

COPYRIGHT

The software programs (hereafter the "Software") and documentation (hereafter the "Documentation") is copyrighted and remains the property of Peer Software, Inc. All rights are reserved.

LICENSE

Peer Software, Inc. hereby grants you (hereafter the "User") a limited, non-exclusive, nontransferable license to install and use the Software and accompanying Documentation contained in the trialware distribution package (hereafter called the "Trialware Package") you received (THE "Original Distribution") for your internal business purposes only. The Trialware Package consists of copies of the Software and Documentation received via an electronic transfer mechanism or an electronic storage medium including, but not limited to, diskette, hard disk, removable disk, tape or optical devices such as CD-ROM or WORM. This license to install and use the Software and Documentation is conditioned upon User's compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

You may install and use the Trialware Package on one or more computers provided there is no chance that it will be used simultaneously on more than one computer. If you need to use the Software on more than one computer simultaneously or on a network, please contact Peer Software, Inc. for information about network licenses.

The Software is protected by trade secret and copyright laws and international treaty provisions. You are not obtaining title to the Software or Documentation or any copyright or other intellectual property rights. You further acknowledge that title and full ownership rights to the Software and Documentation will remain the exclusive property of Peer Software, Inc. or its suppliers, and You will not acquire any ownership rights to the Software. You may not sublicense, lease, rent, sell, convey, translate, modify, decompile, incorporate into another product, convert to another programming language, reverse engineer or disassemble the Software or Documentation for any purpose. You may not modify, or create derivative works based in whole or in part upon, the Software. You agree to not remove, obscure, or alter Peer Software, Inc.'s or any third party's copyright notice, trademarks, or other proprietary rights notices affixed to or contained within or accessed in conjunction with or through the Software and Documentation. Peer Software, Inc. reserves the right to periodically conduct audits upon advance written notice to verify compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

Once a license is purchased from Peer Software, Inc., the Trialware Package will be authorized to function as the full working version of the Software with access to all licensed features.

NETWORK LICENSE

Multiple users on a network (e.g. a LAN) requiring access to the Software and Documentation must purchase a Network License. Two forms of Network Licenses are offered, a Site License and Enterprise or Concurrent User License. With a Site License, any user who accesses the Software or Documentation requires a user license, regardless of the frequency of use. Once a Site License is purchased Software and Documentation may be copied to all users who have been licensed. Site Licenses are customized for each purchase. The license is based on a quantity of simultaneous users and or CPU installations.

The Concurrent User License allows the licensed number of users to simultaneously access the Software and Documentation. The User agrees to operate metering software, which restricts the simultaneous number of users to the quantity purchased. The Software and Documentation must be installed on network servers under the control of metering software.

Both Site and Concurrent User Licenses allow installation of the Software and Documentation to any number of servers on any number of geographic sites, limited only by the quantity of licenses purchased.

TERM AND TRIAL PERIOD

You are permitted to use the Trialware Package for a trial period (hereafter the "Trial Period") of thirty (30) days or 30 uses (which ever comes first) after receipt of the Trialware Package. After such time, if you continue to use the Trialware Package, you must register your copy with Peer Software, Inc. Failure to register after the Trial Period constitutes termination of this license. Upon registration, a password (hereafter called the "Password") will be provided to eliminate the registration reminder screen.

This license is effective until terminated. You may terminate it by destroying the Software, Documentation, and all copies thereof. This license will also terminate if you fail to comply with any of the terms or conditions herein. You agree, upon such termination, to destroy all Software, Documentation, and copies thereof. Upon request, You agree to certify in writing that all copies of the Software and Documentation have been destroyed.

LIMITED WARRANTY

THE SOFTWARE AND DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND. PEER SOFTWARE, INC. DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES RELATING TO THIS SOFTWARE, WHETHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND INFRINGEMENT AND ALL SUCH WARRANTIES ARE EXPRESSLY AND SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMED.

EXCLUSIVE REMEDY

YOUR EXCLUSIVE REMEDY AND PEER SOFTWARE, INC. ENTIRE LIABILITY ARISING FROM OR IN CONNECTIONS WITH THE SOFTWARE, DOCUMENTATION, AND/OR THIS LICENSE (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION FOR BREACH OF WARRANTY OR INFRINGEMENT) SHALL BE, AT PEER SOFTWARE, INC.'S OPTION, THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE SOFTWARE OR REFUND OF REGISTRATION FEES (IF NOTIFICATION OF PROBLEM IS WITHIN 30 DAYS OF PURCHASE).

LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES OR LEGAL THEORY, WHETHER IN TORT, CONTRACT, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL PEER SOFTWARE, INC. OR ANYONE ELSE WHO HAS BEEN INVOLVED IN THE CREATION, PRODUCTION, OR DELIVERY OF THIS SOFTWARE BE

LIABLE TO YOU OR TO ANY OTHER PERSON FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (EVEN IF PEER SOFTWARE, INC. SHALL HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES), INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF GOODWILL, WORK STOPPAGE, COMPUTER FAILURE OR MALFUNCTION, OR, FOR ANY OTHER DAMAGES OR LOSSES OF ANY NATURE. IN NO EVENT WILL PEER SOFTWARE, INC. BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES IN EXCESS OF THE LIST PRICE PEER SOFTWARE, INC. CHARGES FOR A LICENSE TO THE SOFTWARE.

Some states do not allow the exclusion of the limit of liability for consequential or incidental damages, so the above limitation may not apply to you.

BACK-UP

You may make one copy of the Trialware Package for backup purposes only.

DISTRIBUTION

You may distribute the Trialware Package to others via an electronic transfer mechanism or electronic storage media provided that no files are deleted from the Original Distribution Trialware Package or are modified in any way. Files may be added to the Trialware Package expressly for the purpose of identifying the party distributing the Trialware Package. You may also place the Trialware Package into any archive or compressed format for ease of distribution.

You may not distribute the product Registration Key to others under any circumstances.

GENERAL

Export of the Software may be subject to compliance with the rules and regulations promulgated from time to time by the Bureau of Export Administration, United States Department of Commerce, which restrict the export and re-export of certain products and technical data. If the export of the Software is controlled under such rules and regulations, then the Software shall not be exported or re-exported, directly or indirectly, (a) without all export or re-export licenses and United States or other governmental approvals required by any applicable laws, or (b) in violation of any applicable prohibition against the export or re-export of any part of the Software. Some countries have restrictions on the use of encryption within their borders, or the import or export of encryption even if for only temporary personal or business use. You acknowledge that the implementation and enforcement of these laws is not always consistent as to specific countries. Although the following countries are not an exhaustive list there may exist restrictions on the exportation to, or importation of, encryption by: Belgium, China (including Hong Kong), France, India, Indonesia, Israel, Russia, Saudi Arabia, Singapore, and South Korea. You acknowledge it is your ultimate responsibility to comply with any and all government export and other applicable laws and that Peer Software, Inc. has no further responsibility after the initial license to you within the original country of sale.

In addition, neither the Software nor the Documentation and underlying information or technology may be downloaded or otherwise exported or re-exported (i) into (or to a national or resident of) any country to which the United States has embargoed goods; or (ii) to anyone on the United States Treasury Department's list of Specially Designated Nations or the United States Commerce Department's Table of Denial Orders. By using the Software you are agreeing to the foregoing and you are certifying that you are not located in, under the control of, or a national or resident of any such country or on any such list.

This agreement shall be governed by the laws of the state of New York and shall inure to the benefit of Peer Software, Inc. and any successors, administrators, heirs, and assigns. Any

action arising under this Agreement shall be filed in any state or federal court located in Suffolk county in the State of New York, and You hereby agree, acknowledge and submit to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of such courts for the purposes of such action, waive any right You may have to object to such jurisdiction or venue.

This Agreement sets forth all rights for the user of the Software and is the entire agreement between You and Peer Software, Inc. and supersedes any other prior or contemporaneous agreements or communications with respect to the Software and Documentation. This Agreement may not be modified except by a written addendum issued by a duly authorized representative of Peer Software, Inc. No provision hereof shall be deemed waived unless such waiver shall be in writing and signed by Peer Software, Inc. or a duly authorized representative of Peer Software, Inc. If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid, the remainder of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect. The parties confirm that it is their wish that this Agreement has been written in the English language only.

PeerSync Installation

PeerSync is shipped (downloaded) in a full installation program. To run, simply double-click on the executable in the Explorer window, or choose "Run" from the Start Menu and then select the application. For networked installations, PeerSync supports silent installation by adding "/S" to the installation application's command line.

Example: %PATH%/peersync92.exe/S

See Additional Configuration Entries for more Information on silent installation configuration.

Additionally, PeerSync can use the PeerSync92.lic file for larger networked sales and site licensing. This file will be placed in the "PeerSync" folder. If PeerSync detects this file at startup then it will use this data and bypass all other registration security checks. If the PeerSync92.lic file is located in the same folder as the PeerSync installation application, this file will then be automatically placed in the PeerSync installation folder during installation. To obtain a PeerSync92.lic file, please specify your requirements during purchase/registration.

Note: Adding /S /A INSTALL.LOG to the Uninstall.exe command line will perform an automatic silent uninstall of PeerSync.

Additional Configuration Entries

PeerSync and the PeerSync installation (peersync92.exe) use a configuration file (PSDef.cfg) to read and set options during and after installation. If a PSDef.cfg file is located in the same folder as peersync92.exe before installation, this file will be automatically copied to the PeerSync installation folder during installation.

7

DSDEF.CFG - Notepad	
File Edit Format View Help	
[Application Options] Installation Folder= C:\Program Files\PeerSync Disable Install Reboot=Yes Install PSWizard=No Install SNMP=No Create Start Menu Shortcuts=No User Name= Company Name= Options= PassWord= [Misc Options] TempFolder=C:\Temp	8
3	≥ .::

Pre-Installation Configuration Options	
The following options are available before installation and are used during manual and silent installs:	
Installation Folder	This option can be set to any directory path and designates what directory to install PeerSync into.
Disable Install Reboot	This option can be set to 'Yes' or 'No' and allows you to suppress the rebooting (if needed) of your computer after installation.
Install PSProfiler	This option can be set to 'Yes' or 'No' and allows you to decide if the PSProfiler interface is to be installed.
Install PSWizard	This option can be set to 'Yes' or 'No' and allows you to decide if the PSWizard interface is to be installed.
Install SNMP	This option can be set to 'Yes' or 'No' and allows you to decide if files needed for SNMP are to be installed (SNMP is only available in the Enhanced Package).
Create Start Menu Short- cut	This option can be set to 'Yes' or 'No' and allows you to decide if shortcuts related to the PeerSync installation will be added to the Start menu.

Post Installation Configuration Options		
The following options are used by PeerSync and other installed applications after in- stall:		
User Name	This is used to set the Registration or Evaluation information to be read in by PeerSync.	
Company Name	This is used to set the Registration or Evaluation information to be read in by PeerSync.	
Options	This is used to set the Registration or Evaluation information to be read in by PeerSync.	
Password	This is used to set the Registration or Evaluation information to	

	be read in by PeerSync.
TempFolder	This option can be set to any directory path and will be used for a temporary folder PeerSync to use. If the path does not exist, an attempt will be made to create it. If it cannot be cre- ated, the default will be used which is the logon users system Temp path.

Registration and Passwords

If this is an unregistered or Evaluation Copy of PeerSync, you can register it with Peer Software, Inc. as a fully licensed copy by providing credit card information via phone or secure Internet registration, or by sending a check or money order to the address below (see included "readme.txt" file for pricing information). As an integral component of PeerSync 9.2 and all subsequent versions, the Profiler application is included as part of registration.

Register online via secure Internet credit card registration at:

http://www.peersoftware.com

Register by phone via credit card by calling:

703.763.7700 between the hours of 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM EST

Register by FAX via Purchase Order:

Send Purchase orders to 703.763.7705

Register by mail, send check or money order to:

Peer Software, Inc. 5900 Fort Drive , Suite 415 Centrevile, VA 20121

Information Required:

Full name (as it appears on the credit card) End User Name (user to be licensed for the product) Company Name (if applicable) Address (City, State / Province, Country, and Postal Code) Phone Number Entire Card Number Card Expiration Date Card Security Code Email Address (Peer Software, Inc. will send the Authorization Key required to unlock PeerSync's Evaluation Counter to this).

Quantity Discounts

Visit http://www.peersoftware.com or contact us for more information.

Upon registering PeerSync, user information will be generated according to the name and company name (if any) you specified during registration, as well as a password specific to the product version you have licensed. This information will be emailed to you and will be used to activate your current copy. Additional license fees must be paid for multi-user use.

PeerSync may not be commercially distributed or distributed by government agencies including their contractors UNLESS registration fees are paid for by the distributing party.

See License agreement for product redistribution.

9

Please visit <u>http://www.peersoftware.com</u> for different versions of PeerSync and types of licensing we offer.

Note Regarding Updates: As new updates/changes become available, updated versions of the software will be posted at http://www.peersoftware.com. Check this page periodically to download the latest executables. Your Authorization Key will continue to work with updated versions unless a major release is issued, or PeerSync is installed in a different folder than the previously installed/authorized version.

Entering Your User Information and Password

Through an Evaluation Copy of PeerSync:

After registration with Peer Software, Inc., you will receive Registration Information generated which is from the information you provided during registration. The password you receive will be specific to the PeerSync product you have licensed and registered with Peer Software. Upon entering valid password and user information into your Evaluation Copy, that copy will be immediately converted to a fully licensed version of the appropriate PeerSync product. The instructions below apply to a "Registered Evaluation Copy" of PeerSync, that being one whose evaluation period is still active.

To activate your registered and licensed PeerSync product, first run your Evaluation Copy of PeerSync. Then choose "About" from the <u>Help Menu</u> located on the far right of the Profiler Menu Bar. To activate your registered and licensed PeerSync product, first run your Evaluation Copy of PeerSync. Then choose "About" from the <u>Help Menu</u>.

Located on the far right of the Profiler Menu Bar. This opens the About PeerSync screen, which contains "User Name," "Company", "Options" and "Password" fields.

Be sure to enter this information exactly as you received it, with the same spacing, hyphenation, punctuation, and cases (i.e. if a comma or period contained within a company name is omitted, registration will not be accepted). It is advisable to cut-and-paste passwords directly from the E-mail registration information. If passwords are typed using lower case letters where upper cases have been indicated, or if other information is typed incorrectly, the message shown below will be displayed. This message indicates that registration was unsuccessful; shows the number of attempts made to register, and contains' a link to Peer Software's website. You will only be allowed a limited number of attempts before the application closes entirely and will need to be opened again in order to retry.

If registration is successful, your will receive a success dialog. Your Evaluation Copy will have been immediately activated as a registered version of the PeerSync product you have licensed, with this change indicated on the interface title bar. Click "OK" on the success dialog to begin usage of your newly activated PeerSync product. You will not have to exit and restart the application to do so.

Through an Unregistered Copy of PeerSync:

Unregistered copies of PeerSync are Evaluation Copies whose evaluation period has expired, or copies into which a valid password and user information has not yet been entered. These copies can still be activated as fully licensed versions of whichever PeerSync product whose usage you have purchased from Peer Software, Inc.

After registration with Peer Software, you will receive Registration Information which is generated from the information you provided during registration. The password you receive will be specific to the PeerSync product you have licensed.

To activate your copy of PeerSync as a fully licensed version, first run the copy. Because

your copy is unregistered, the application will not open in its entirety, instead an About Peer-Sync screen will open. This screen contains "User Name," "Company", "Options" and "Password" fields.

Be sure to enter this information exactly as you received it, with the same spacing, hyphenation, punctuation, and cases (i.e. if a comma or period contained within a company name is omitted, registration will not be accepted). It is advisable to cut-and-paste passwords directly from the Email registration information. If passwords are typed using lower case letters where upper cases have been indicated, or if other information is typed incorrectly, the message shown below will be displayed. This message indicates that registration was unsuccessful; shows the number of attempts made to register, and contains' a link to Peer Software's website. You will only be allowed a limited number of attempts before the application closes entirely and will need to be opened again in order to retry.

If registration is successful, your will receive a success dialog. Your copy will now have been immediately activated as a registered version of the PeerSync product you have licensed. Click "OK" on the success dialog to begin using your registered copy: the About PeerSync screen will close and the full application interface will be displayed. You will not have to exit and restart the application to begin usage.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

READ THE LICENSE AGREEMENT BEFORE USING THIS PROGRAM.

Please send any suggestions, comments or requests for support to the proprietor of Peer-Sync:

Peer Software, Inc. 5900 Fort Drive , Suite 415 Centrevile, VA 20121

 Phone:
 703.763.7700

 Fax:
 703.763.7705

 Web:
 http://www.peersoftware.com

Upgrade Information

Visit <u>http://www.peersoftware.com/support/request-product-update.html</u> to get the latest version of PeerSync.

Check this page periodically to download the latest executables. Your Authorization Key will continue to work with updated versions unless a major release is

To Upgrade PeerSync

Major product upgrades such as v9.1 to v9.2 will require a new product key. Users currently on annual maintenance must fill out the <u>request for upgrade form</u> to receive the upgrade license key before downloading v9.2.x. Users not on annual maintenance must contact <u>sales</u> for upgrade pricing.

- 1. Stop the PeerSync service or application if it is running
- 2. Terminate any instances of PeerSync.exe or PSProfiler.exe running in the Task Manager
- 3. Download the latest PeerSync executable from the following link: <u>http://www.peersoft-</u> ware.com/support/request-product-update.html
- 4. Launch the installation by selecting "Run" from the download dialog or by double-clicking

on the installation file (peersync92.exe)

- 5. If you are upgrading the current version of PeerSync (9.2.x to 9.2.y) simply install the application over your existing PeerSync and the previous version will be backed up in a subfolder called 'BACKUP' (if the option to keep a backup is selected during the installation). If you are evaluating a new version of PeerSync 9.2 and you already have an existing copy of PeerSync 9.1 or older, please select a new directory during the installation.
- If you wish to remove previous versions of PeerSync you must go to the 'Start Menu-Settings-Control Panel', select the 'Add/Remove Programs' utility and remove the PeerSync versions you no longer need.

To Upgrade PSListener

- 1. Stop the PSListener service if it is running
- 2. Terminate any instances of PSListener.exe running in the Task Manager
- 3. Download the latest PSListener executable from the following link: <u>http://www.peersoft-</u> ware.com/support/request-product-update.html
- 4. Go into the C:\WINDOWS\system32 directory and rename the PSListener.exe file to PSListener-OLD.exe
- 5. Launch the installation by selecting "Run" from the download dialog or by double-clicking on the installation file (pslist21.exe)
- 6. If you are upgrading the current version of PSListener simply install the application over your existing location and the previous version will be backed up in a sub-folder called 'BACKUP' (if the option to keep a backup is selected during the installation). If you are evaluating a new version of PSListener and you already have an existing copy of PSListener v2.0 or older, please select a new directory during the installation.
- If you wish to remove previous versions of PSListener you must go to the 'Start Menu-Settings-Control Panel', select the 'Add/Remove Programs' utility and remove the PSListener versions you no longer need.

Interface Features



The manufacturer of PeerSync makes no warranties, implied or otherwise, for use of this product. User assumes all responsibility for any data loss or damage. Copyright © 1993-2014 Peer Software Inc. All Rights Reserved Privacy Policy

PeerSync is a registered trademarks of Peer Software, Inc.

Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is strictly prohibited.

The PeerSync Help Manual was built on Saturday, May 24, 2014

Getting Started

The Profiler is used to create PeerSync Profiles. A Profile can contain as many as 255 individual synchronization tasks, or Jobs. A Job is defined by identifying a Source Folder, a Target Folder (to which the contents of the Source will be synchronized), and then choosing from more than 80 easily specified Job Settings. These settings determine which contents will be synchronized, in what manner, and when they will be synchronized -- according to your choice of Real-Time, Scheduled, or manually initiated operations.

The process of building a Profile is made quick and simple by allowing you to easily create Jobs and then follow the sequentially arranged list of Settings screens accessed through the <u>Selection Tree</u>, which is located on the left side of the application interface. The user begins by first selecting a single Job or Multiple Jobs from the <u>Profile Job List</u>. Then specific synchronization criteria is applied to the selected items using <u>Job Settings</u>. Once synchronization criteria has been configured for each Job, Run/View Current Profile window is used to launch the entire Profile. By offering a Tool button Toolbar as well as separate <u>Selection Tree</u> and <u>Profile Job List</u> windows, Profiler's browser-based interface allows you to easily view, create, copy, rename, move, or delete Jobs regardless of which Settings screen is currently being displayed.

Product Definitions	Product Definitions	
Synchronization	Updating any existing files or adding new files in the Target Folder using the Source Folder as the guide. When completed, the Target Folder should contain all of the files in the Source Folder with matching content and time stamps.	
Replication	Same as synchronization, except files that are in the Target Folder that do not have a matching Source File will be deleted.	
Profiles	A Profile is a description of a complete synchronization scen- ario. Profiles can contain many Source-Target combinations al- lowing the end-user to define very detailed file synchroniza- tions and run them all within a single request. For example, you could build a Profile that contains Multiple Source and Tar- get Folders such as:	
	Source = C:\My DocumentsTarget = \\SERVER1\USERS \TEST\My Documents Source = D:\LocalData Target = \\SERVER2\USERS \TEST\LocalData Source = C:\WINDOWSTarget = \\SERVER3\USERS \Profiles \TEST\Profiles	
	Each of these Source-Target entries can then be further de- tailed with more than 65 options each making each entry a completely self-contained process while still allowing it to be run as part of a bigger set or Profile.	
Jobs	A Job is a single entry in a Profile. A Profile can contain from one to 255 Jobs and each Job contains more than 80 indi- vidual option settings.	
Real-time Mode	In this mode of operation, PeerSync will automatically detect changes made to the Source Folder(s) and execute the syn- chronization options selected for the matching Job. Typically, the Target Folder is updated with the Source Folder change within moments of the change. Note that PeerSync may have completed the operation before Windows actually displays the change in the Target Folder Explorer window.	
Scheduled Mode	In this mode of operation, PeerSync will execute the desig- nated Job at the selected time. Each Job in the Profile can	

	have the same or different time interval.
Product Support	All support of PeerSync will be handled on our web site sup- port page located at <u>http://www.peersoftware.com/support/sub-</u> <u>mit-a-case.html</u> . PeerSync is fully supported under all NT based platforms of Windows but should first be evaluated on each machine in
	which you wish to register the product on. PeerSync is no longer fully supported under Windows 9x platforms.

Notes:

- 1. The Profiler is not meant to be running persistently on the Desktop. Rather it should be accessed to create/modify Profiles and to view the status of running Jobs.
- 2. For more information on the latest features and how to implement specific scenarios please go to our support page at: http://www.peersoftware.com/support/submit-a-case.html.

Tool Buttons

Profiler offers a simple set of browser-style Tool Buttons allowing you to easily modify the current Profile and its Jobs, regardless of which screen has been chosen from the <u>Selection</u> <u>Tree</u>. These buttons can be hidden by unchecking the "Tool Buttons" option, accessed through the "Toolbars" item on the <u>View Menu</u>. Even if this Toolbar has been hidden you will still be able to access its options by using the File, Edit, and Job Menus. You can also change the placement of these buttons by clicking on the left side of the Toolbar and drag-ging it to rest above or below the <u>Profile Description</u> Toolbar.

Toolbar The following descriptions are listed in the order in which they appear left to right on the Tool Buttons Toolbar and are all accessible via the application Menus.	
New Profile	Located on the far left of the Toolbar, this button creates a new Profile. If another Profile containing unsaved changes is cur- rently open when this button is pressed, a dialog box will open asking you if you want to save changes to the current Profile before opening a new one (See Save Profile Button Below). If you choose "No," the new Profile will replace the current one and no changes will be saved. Note: If the current Profile has not been previously saved and "No" is chosen, the entire Profile will be lost.
Open Profile	This button displays a "Select Profile File" dialog box allowing you to open an existing Profile. By default, it will open in the path in which PeerSync has been installed (i.e. C:\Program Files\PeerSync). Links to previously opened Profiles can be accessible through a drop-down list opened by clicking on the arrow key attached to this button.
Save Profile	This button allows you to save new Profiles, or save changes made to existing Profiles. If you are saving a new Profile, a "Save As" dialog box will open allowing you to name and store it as an .SNC file in your choice of folders, with "NewProfile" as

	the default name and the path in which PeerSync has been in- stalled as the default directory. Profiles and Profile modifica- tions must be saved in order to be subsequently accessible.
Launch Current Profile	This feature will launch the current Profile (Job/Global set- tings). During this process, an instance of PeerSync will be started with the current Profile as the first parameter and the arguments selected from the <u>Options/Commands</u> screen as the subsequent parameters. You can automate this process via a shortcut, through the startup folder, in the registry or as a service by selecting one of these features from the <u>StartUp</u> <u>Services</u> screen.
Terminate/Stop Active Profile	This option, when available, will allow a user to terminate an instance of PeerSync that contains an active Profile that is connected to the Profiler.
Restart Active Profile	This option, when available, provides intelligent restart func- tionality that eliminates/improves scanning upon PeerSync ser- vice/application restart. This greatly improves performance during a restart (most commonly due to profile changes, but also for any other reason).
Connect: Enable Job Control Mode	This tool button becomes visible when the Profiler has been started and is in a running state. The option connects the con- figuration Profile to the running PeerSync. When selected, this option changes the Job List Display into Job Control Mode .
Disconnect: Enable Con- figuration Mode	This tool button becomes visible when the Profiler is running as a service and Job Control Mode has been enabled. When se- lected, this option changes the Job List Display into the de- fault Configuration Mode .
Add Job	This button adds a Job to the bottom of the current list (See <u>Profile Job List</u>). Jobs are named "New Job Item" and assigned a number by default. If you have selected "Use Wizard to Add New Jobs" from the <u>Options Menu</u> , the Wizard application will open when this button is pressed. The Wizard provides a guided, step-by-step method for creating and configuring new Jobs. A drop-down list attached to this button also allows you to choose between "Add Job With Wizard" or "Add Job With Defaults" options. If the former is chosen, Wizard will open every time this button is pressed. If the latter is chosen, new Jobs added to the list through this button will be configured manually using <u>Selection Tree</u> screens. These Jobs will use whichever default settings are currently applied (See <u>Job</u> <u>Menu</u> , "Save Defaults").
	Note: The first time "Add Job With Wizard" is chosen from the drop-down list, the Wizard application will open. After that point Wizard will be launched by pressing the Add Job button.
Copy Job	Creates a copy of the currently selected Job and places it at the bottom of the <u>Profile Job List</u> . Copies will be numbered by default and named after the original (i.e. "Copy 1 of My Syncs").
Rename Job	Allows you to rename the currently selected Job. Jobs can also

	be renamed ma highlighted.	anually by clicking on them after they have been
Delete Job	pressed, a dial Jobs can also	urrently selected Job(s). When this button is og box will open asking you to confirm deletion. be deleted by selecting them and then pressing ey on your keyboard.
Move Job Up	Moves the curr file Job List.	ently selected Job up one place within the Pro-
Move Job Down	Moves the cur <u>Profile Job List</u>	rently selected Job down one place within the
Show Selection Tree	den, its space selected Settin	s the <u>Selection Tree</u> . If the Tree has been hid- will be filled within the interface by the currently gs screen. When the tree is hidden, screens can d using the drop-down list attached to the Back
Job View		arrow button next to this option to see the entire hat can be used to alter the view of the Job list.
	Select Column	s This option is available only when the Details view mode is set. It is used to define the exact columns to display in the Job list. Options include Source, Target, Group, Modified, and State.
	Large Icons	Select this option to represent each Job as a large icon in the Job list panel.
	Small Icons	Select this option to represent each Job as a small icon in the Job list panel
	List	Select this option to represent each Job as a list in the Job list panel.
	Details	Select this option to represent each Job as a detailed list in the Job list panel. Use the Select Columns option to customize the view to show only the desired columns.
	Group by	This option is only available when the Large Icons, Small Icons, or Details view modes are selected. Use this option to group the Jobs based on the following categories: Source, Target, Job Group, Job State, and Modified.
	Options	This option is only available when the Details view mode is selected. Use this option to cus- tomize the look of the Job list panel by select- ing: Show Columns, Show Grid Lines, or Row Select.
Back		een located immediately above that, which is displayed. Settings screens can also be ac-

	cessed using the drop-down list located on the right side of the Back button; list items follow the same order as that shown on the <u>Selection Tree</u> .
Next	Opens the Profile Options screen located immediately below the screen currently being displayed.
Help Manual	Opens the application help file. You may also access specific parts of the help file for features you are currently observing by pressing 'F1' on your keyboard.

Profile Description

This field is located bellow the <u>Tool Buttons</u> Toolbar by default and displays a textual description of the current Profile. By default the description for an unsaved Profile will read "Profile Job List." Unless you enter a unique description into this field, a default description will be assigned upon saving the Profile; this default description will match the new Profile name.

Descriptions can be changed at any time; like all Profiler configurations, they must be saved prior to closing the Profile or application in order to be stored. You can change the placement of the Profile Description Toolbar by clicking on its left side and dragging it to rest above or below the Tool Buttons Toolbar. The Profile Description can also be hidden by unchecking the "Profile Description" option, accessed through the "Toolbars" item on the <u>View Menu</u>.

Menus

1. File Menu

File This menu includes items allowing you to create and save new Profiles, open existing Pro-	
	shortcuts, and exit the application.
New	Create a new Profile. This feature is accessible from the <u>Tool</u> <u>Buttons</u> Toolbar.
Open	Open an existing Profile. This feature is also accessible from the <u>Tool Buttons</u> Toolbar.
Reopen	Reopen a recently used Profile.
Save	Save the current Profile. This feature is also accessible from the <u>Tool Buttons</u> Toolbar.
Save as	Rename and Save the current Profile.
Profile - Revert to Saved	Revert to the last saved settings of the current Profile.
Profile - Merge Existing	Merge an existing Profile into the current Profile.
Profile - Create Shortcut on Desktop	Create and add a shortcut to PeerSync of the current Profile and settings/command line arguments to the desktop.
Profile - Save Defaults	Save the current settings of the Profile as the default settings.
Exit	Close/exit the application.

2. Edit Menu

Edit	
Allows you to move one step up or down between <u>Selection_Tree</u> options screens while providing a shortcut to the Run/View Current Profile Activity screen.	
Back	Move back to the previous screen. This feature is accessible from the $\underline{\text{Tool Buttons}}$ Toolbar.
Next	Move on to the next screen. This feature is also accessible from the $\underline{\text{Tool Buttons}}$ Toolbar.
Run/View Current Pro- file	Go to the Run/View Current Profile Activity screen.

3. View Menu

View Allows you to change the appearance of the application interface. "Hint" items enable or disable pop-up hints activated by passing the mouse pointer over interface features, as well as those displayed in the Status Bar located at the bottom of the application interface. In addition to a description of Profiler features, hints will identify command line arguments associated with those features (if any). **Toolbars - Tool Buttons** Show/hide the Tool Buttons Toolbar. Toolbars - Profile De-Show/hide the Profile Description Toolbar. scription **Toolbars - with Hot** Show/hide the hot tracks features for the Toolbars. Tracks Toolbars - with Text La-Show/hide description text labels for the Toolbars. bels Selection Tree Show/hide the Selection Tree left side panel. This feature is also accessible from the Tool Buttons Toolbar.1 **Refresh Current Profile** Refresh Profile activity. Activity Status Bar Show/hide the Status Bar at the bottom of the application. Hints - on Application Show/hide pop-up hints displayed on the application. Hints - on Status Bar Show/hide hints displayed on the Status Bar. Folders Allows for the ability to launch and display Source and Target Folder selections in organized Explorer windows in a set viewing area. This helps the user to view and/or validate the Source and Target Folder content before, after, and during synchronization. These features may be helpful during evaluation and when running and testing a newly modified Profile. Job Groups * (Enhanced Similar to Microsoft's Multiple Document Interface (MDI), Peer-Sync now contains a multi-pane interface that allows the user Package)

	to organize groups of Jobs (Source and Target pairs) by any convention necessary. User-specified tab controls allow quick transition from one group to another. The traditional Job list in- terface is still available for those who do not need the group panes.
Remote Control * (<u>En-</u> hanced Package)	Displays the <u>Remote Control</u> Dialog which allows for the ability to monitor PeerSync running as a service on the local machine and/or any instances of PeerSync running on machines that are connected to the local machine.
Profile Messages	Open the Profile Message Log file if it exists. The naming con- vention of the Message Log files is as follows: Profile.snc.log, where Profile represents the name of the current Profile.

* Note: Some features described on this page require the Enhanced Package.

4. Options Menu

Options	
Allows you to select options pertaining to the way PeerSync, the Profiler and the Wizard in- teract with each other and Windows Explorer.	
Lies Minord to Add John	Available only if the Wizerd is installed during the DeerSyne in

Use Wizard to Add Jobs	Available only if the Wizard is installed during the PeerSync in- stallation. If selected, directs Profiler to open the Wizard ap- plication as an easier and simpler way to add new Jobs to a Profile. If not selected, the Add Job option will use the saved Job defaults. This feature is toggled on or off depending on which option was used the last time that a Job was added (with Defaults or with Wizard).
Create SNC extension association	If selected, creates an association of any file that has an SNC extension with the Profiler to be used as the default application to open these files. If not selected, the association of SNC files with the Profiler will be removed. This feature is also accessible from the <u>Startup Services</u> screen.
Add Quick-Sync Folder option to Explorer menu	If selected, will add our <u>Quick-Sync</u> feature to Windows Explorer. To access this feature, simply right-click on any folder in Explorer, or on your Desktop, and you will be able to sync the folder to selected Target Folder(s), add the Job to a Quick-Sync Profile that is stored out in memory, and administer the ability to modify/add to the Jobs using the Profiler. This feature is also accessible from the <u>Startup Services</u> screen.
On Profile Exit	This option allows for the ability to do one of the following when exiting the Profiler while it is connected to an Active Pro- file: Display Terminate Active Profile Dialog, Leave Active Pro- file Running, or Terminate Active Profile.
Global Settings	Displays various settings including Recovery/Offline Options, Performance Options, Reporting Options, Display Options, ACL Options, Bi-directional Options, Managed Files Options, and Current Command Line Arguments.

5. Run Menu

Run	
Allows you to Launch the Current Profile, Terminate the Active Profile and Update the Current Profile.	
Launch Current Profile	This feature will launch the current Profile (Job/Global settings) in PeerSync. During this process, an instance of PeerSync will be started with the current Profile as the first parameter and the arguments selected from the <u>Options/Commands</u> screen as the subsequent parameters. You can automate this process via a shortcut, through the startup folder, in the registry or as a service by selecting one of these features from the <u>Startup</u> <u>Services</u> screen. This feature is also accessible from the <u>Tool</u> <u>Buttons</u> Toolbar.
Terminate Active Profile	This option, when available, will allow a user to terminate an instance of PeerSync that contains an active Profile which is connected to the Profiler. This feature is also accessible from the $\underline{\text{Tool Buttons}}$ Toolbar.
Update Current Profile	This option, when available, will allow a user to update an in- stance of PeerSync with the current Profile opened in the Pro- filer.
Restart Active Profile	This option, when available, provides intelligent restart func- tionality that eliminates/improves scanning upon PeerSync ser- vice/application restart. This greatly improves performance during a restart (most commonly due to profile changes, but also for any other reason).
Pre-Sync Report	This executes a pre-sync report of the currently selected Jobs. During this process, files and folders will not be modified and persistent arguments set for the current Profile will be ignored. A report will be created and displayed with the work that would be performed if a synchronization was actually run. This fea- ture may be quite helpful during evaluation and when running and testing a newly modified Profile. Pre-Sync Report options are as follows:
	Run a Pre-Sync Report (do not sync files/folders) Starts PeerSync to analyze the work that would be performed if synchronization was actually run. During this process files and folders will not be modified. The report file, PreSync.Log, will be displayed at the end of the run.
	Overwrite existing Pre-Sync report files Enabled by default, this setting overwrites the PreSync.Log file when the Pre-Sync process completes.
	Show Pre-Sync report file at end of run Enabled by default, this setting will open and display the PreSync.Log report file after the Pre-Sync process completes.
Reprocess Failed Events	This option, when available, will allow for Failed Files to be processed. Failed Files are files that have failed to be replic-

	ated/synchronized possibly due to Retries being turned off or exceeded.
Reprocess Failed Scans	This option, when available, will allow for Failed Scans to be processed. Failed Scans will only occur if a scan is interrupted or cannot run and the Retry failed connection every x minutes option is disabled.

Note: Because it is separate from the core software engine, the Profiler allows you to create and configure new Profiles while PeerSync runs Synchronization Operations at optimum efficiency. In both this Help file and on Profiler screens, "Current" refers to the Profile currently being configured but not yet launched, while "Active" most often refers to the Profile presently being run by the PeerSync engine.

6. Job Menu

Job	Job	
Allows you to manipulate Jobs within the current Profile. If "Allow Multiple Selection" has been checked on this menu, you will be able to select and apply settings to Multiple Jobs.		
Add - Job with Defaults	Creates and adds a Job to the current Profile using the saved Job defaults. This feature is also accessible from the <u>Tool Buttons</u> Toolbar and the <u>Profile Job List</u> Pop-Up Menu.	
Сору	Creates a duplicate copy of the currently selected Job and all of its settings. This feature is also accessible from the <u>Tool</u> <u>Buttons</u> Toolbar and the <u>Profile Job List</u> Pop-Up Menu.	
Rename	Allows for the renaming of the selected Job. This feature is also accessible from the <u>Tool Buttons</u> Toolbar and the <u>Profile</u> <u>Job List</u> Pop-Up Menu.	
Delete	Allows for the deletion of the currently selected Job(s). This feature is also accessible from the <u>Tool Buttons</u> Toolbar and the <u>Profile Job List</u> Pop-Up Menu.	
Clear All	This will close the current Profile allowing for the user to create a new Profile.	
Move Up	Moves the currently selected Job up one in the list. This fea- ture is also accessible from the <u>Tool Buttons</u> Toolbar and the <u>Profile Job List</u> Pop-Up Menu.	
Move Down	Moves the currently selected Job down one in the list. This fea- ture is also accessible from the <u>Tool_Buttons</u> Toolbar and the <u>Profile Job List</u> Pop-Up Menu.	
Select All	This will select all of the Jobs.	
Invert Selection	This will change the selected state of all the Jobs.	
Allow Multiple Selection	Gives the ability to select and apply settings to Multiple Jobs.	
Create Auto Job Name	This feature allows a simple way to generate meaningful Job names. When selecting this item, Job names are automatically generated based on their Source and Target paths which make it a simple task to organize the Job list.	
Log File - View	Display the log file for the selected Job.	

Copyright © 1993-2014 Peer Software Inc. All Rights Reserved

Log File - Clear	Clear the log file for the selected Job.
Message Log File - View	Display the message log file for the selected Job or profile.
Message Log File - Clear	Clear the message log file for the selected Job or Profile.
Save Defaults	Stores the currently selected Job Settings as the default for all subsequent newly added Jobs.

7. Help Menu

Help	Help	
	While allowing you to access Help files and the About screen, this menu also provides demonstrations of PeerSync's Real-Time Monitoring and Scheduled Operation modes.	
Demos		o instantly run either a Real-Time emonstrate PeerSync's synchron-
Web Site	This menu item will have ma product information, download	any links back to our web site for ds, updates and support.
Online Resources	Provides links to online der ums.	mos/tutorials/documents and for-
Check for Updates	This process requires an Intermit your registration information. This feature also has the PeerSync related products (in the Profiler. This includes the the Profiler.	ng the latest version of PeerSync. ernet connection in order to trans- tion to our web server for valida- ne ability to check updates for all f they are installed) directly from e PSListener, PeerLock, and the option to check for updates will be t have been installed.
PeerSync Help		o file to the contents section. You ts of the help file for features you essing 'F1' on your keyboard.
Create Support Info File on the Desktop	on the Desktop. This informa	rofile related files into a zip folder tion can be submitted to our sup- llowing is a list of files that are in-
	PeerSync Files: [ProfileName].snc PSDEF.CFG [ProfileName].tot.xml [ProfileName]_np.tot.xml [ProfileName].cur.xml [ProfileName]_np.cur.xml [ProfileName].las.xml [ProfileName]_np.las.xml	 Profile Configuration File Total Support File Total Support File (Non Persistent) Current Support File Current Support File (Non Persistent) Last Support File Last Support File (Non Persistent)

[ProfileName].snc[.bak*].log	- Profile Error Log Files
PSError.Log	- Application Error Log File
[JobName].[bak*].log	- Job Level Log Files
[JobName].flt[.bak*].log	- Job Level Error Log Files
[JobName].del[.bak*].log	- Deletion Cleanup Log Files
[ProfileName].tlr	- Time Last Run Log File
[%VariableNames%].txt	- Also included are Variable
	Data Import and Job Data Import files
ADDCache.cur.txt	- Current cache file of Add events
ADDCache.las.txt	- Last cache file of Add events
UPDCache.cur.txt	- Current cache file of Update
	events
UPDCache.las.txt	- Last cache file of Update events
DELCache.cur.txt	- Current cache file of Deleted events
DELCache.las.txt	- Last cache file of Deleted events
JSCCache.cur.txt	- Current cache file of Job Scans
JSCCache.las.txt	- Last cache file of Jobs Scans
EXCCache.cur.txt	- Current cache file of Excluded items
EXCCache.las.txt	- Last cache file of Excluded items
FFLCache.cur.txt	- Current cache file of Failed Events
FFLCache.las.txt	- Last cache file of Failed Events
JSHCache.cur.txt	- Current cache file of Historical Data
JSHCache.las.txt	- Last cache file of Historical Data
MSGCache.cur.txt	- Current cache file of Mes- sages
MSGCache.las.txt	- Last cache file of Messages
CTPCache.cur.txt	- Current cache file of Copy Thread Progress
CTPCache.las.txt	- Last cache file of Copy Thread Progress
SNCCache.cur.txt	- Current cache file for the Pro- file
SNCCache.las.txt	- Last cache file for the Profile
MFLCache.cur.txt	- Current cache file of Managed Files List items
MFLCache.las.txt	- Last cache file of Managed Files List items
SupportInfo.txt	- Contains the list of files that PeerSync will try to include in
	the support zip folder

	PeerLock Files: PLDef.CFG - Configuration File PeerLock[.bak*].log - PeerLock Log Files The files will be zipped and stored on the Desktop for easy attachment to e-mails. A copy of the zipped folder will also be stored in the PeerSync installation folder (i.e. C:\Program Files \PeerSync\InfoFiles\SupportInfo_date/time.zip).
Create System Info File on the Desktop	Creates a system info file (SysInfo.nfo) on the Desktop. A copy of the file will be kept in the InfoFiles folder located in the Peer- Sync installation folder (i.e. C:\Program Files\PeerSync\In- foFiles\SystemInfo_200810081953.zip - where 200810081953 represents yyyymmddhhss respectively). Creating the System Information File takes a few minutes. Keeping a copy of the System Information file in the InfoFiles folder eliminates the need to wait for the creation of a new file whenever one is needed and provides an archive of previous system states that can be used for troubleshooting.
Register PeerSync	Will display the PeerSync <u>Registration Screen</u> to activate the PeerSync trial version or upgrade the current license.
License Information	Will display the different Product Editions and Licensing avail- able for PeerSync. Will also display what the current edition has available as well as other useful information about the cur- rent package you are running.
About PeerSync	Will display an about screen, which contains information about the current PeerSync you are running.

8. Evaluation Menu

Evaluation	
Only displayed in evaluation copies of the software, this menu item will contain features that we believe are helpful to the user during evaluation such as demos, README files, and other evaluation oriented features.	
Read me first	Opens the Evaluation.txt file that provides instruction on how to run the built-in Demo, add your first Job, run your first Profile and steps on how to use Quick-Sync and the Wizard.
Reviewer's Guide	Opens the Reviewer's Guide manual that provides a quick product overview and useful evaluation scenarios and demon- strations.
Real-Time Monitoring Demo	Launches a demo that will synchronize the designated source and target folders automatically upon change in real-time.
Scheduled Operation Demo	Launches a demo that will synchronize the designated source and target folders every 15 seconds.
End Demo	Available only if PeerSync is running either the "Real-Time" or "Scheduled" demo. Selecting this option will terminate the run-

	ning demo.
License Information	Opens the Licensing dialog which lists all the options/features that are Active or Inactive in the product. The About screen can be accessed from this dialog by clicking on the Register but- ton.
Buy Now	Opens the web browser to our online purchase page from where the product can be purchased directly.

9. Popup View Menu

View Popup Menu	
Activated by right clicking on the <u>Tool Buttons</u> Toolbar, <u>Profile Description</u> Toolbar, or the Status Bar. Some of these options can be selected from the <u>View Menu</u> .	
Tool Buttons	Show/hide the <u>Tool Buttons</u> Toolbar.
Profile Description	Show/hide the Profile Description Toolbar.
with Hot Tracks	Show/hide the hot tracks features for the Toolbars.
with Text Labels	Show/hide description text labels for the Toolbars.
Status Bar	Show/hide the Status Bar at the bottom of the application.

10. Popup Tray Icon Menu

PeerSync Tray Icon Popup Menu

Activated by right clicking on the Tray Icon. The Tray Icon is only accessible when Peer-Sync is running as an application (not as a service) and has the "Show tray icon" option enabled in the <u>Options/Commands</u> window.

View Log File	Allows you to access, launch and view Log files in the default text editor for the current Profile.
View Message Log File	Allows you to access, launch and view the Message log file for the current Profile.
View Admin Folder	Allows you to access, launch and view Admin log file Folders in Explorer for the current Profile.
Open Source Folder	Allows you to access, launch and view Source Folders in Explorer for the current Profile.
Open Target Folder	Allows you to access, launch and view Target Folders in Explorer for the current Profile.
Show Status Display	This item will show the PeerSync <u>Status Display</u> dialog box during synchronization so the user can see activity, status, and other information while PeerSync is running. This feature is only available if the <u>Display Status</u> in the PeerSync feature was enabled for the current Profile.

Copyright © 1993-2014 Peer Software Inc. All Rights Reserved

Connect/Launch Peer- Sync Profiler	This item will open the Profiler, if it is not already open, and send status messages to be displayed on the <u>Run/View_Cur-</u> <u>rent_Profile_Activity</u> screen. This connection feature will only work if the <u>Display_Status</u> in Profiler feature was enabled for the current Profile.
About PeerSync	Will display an about screen, that contains information about the current PeerSync you are running.
Exit PeerSync	Allows you to close/exit the current session of PeerSync.

Note: A pop-up hint message will be displayed when you mouse over the Tray Icon. This will provide key information about the current PeerSync application running including the Profile name and the status of \underline{VSS} if it is running.

11. Profile Job List

Located beneath the Toolbars, this window displays all Jobs associated with the current Profile. Use of this list is central to the Profile-building process; all configurations made on the <u>Job_Settings</u> screens (accessed through the <u>Selection Tree</u>) will only be applied to those Jobs currently selected from this list.

To select a Job, highlight it using the left mouse button. The "Allow Multiple Selection" item must be checked on the <u>Job Menu</u> in order to select and have settings applied to Multiple Jobs. To select Multiple Adjacent Jobs, highlight the first Job, hold down the SHIFT key on your keyboard, and then highlight the last Job you wish to include. You can also hold down the SHIFT key and then use the up or down arrow keys on your keyboard. To select Multiple Nonadjacent Jobs, highlight the first Job, then hold down the CTRL key on your keyboard and click on each additional Job you wish to include. Once you have selected a Job or Jobs, move through the screens found on the <u>Selection Tree</u> and apply settings as desired. Highlighting on the selected Job(s) will appear gray as you move through these screens, indicating that any configured settings will only be applied to those selected Jobs.

The box appearing to the left of each Job must be checked in order for that Job to be included in the active Profile when launched. Although unchecked Jobs will not be processed upon launch, they will be saved within the Profile for future use and/or selection.

Upon creating a new Profile, an initial Job will be displayed bearing the name "New Job Item 1" by default (this applies to manual Job creation only). The first New Job added within an existing Profile will also bear this name. Successive Jobs will be named "New Job Item 2," "New Job Item 3," etc. Any selected Job can be renamed through the "Rename" <u>Tool Button</u>, through items found on both the <u>Job Menu</u> and Profile Job List <u>Pop-Up Menu</u> described below, or manually by selecting it a second time using the left mouse button.

In both new and stored Profiles, you can navigate the Profile Job List as well as add, copy, delete, and navigate Jobs using the <u>Tool Buttons</u>; using items from the <u>Job Menu</u>, and by using items found on the Profile Job List <u>Pop-Up Menu</u> described below. You can also navigate the list and delete items using the DELETE and up and down arrow keys on your keyboard.

Note: In order to navigate or modify the Profile Job List, you must have first clicked somewhere within the Profile Job List window; this ensures that during configuration any options chosen from the <u>Selection Tree</u> screens are applied exclusively to the currently selected Job.

The height of the Profile Job List window can be changed by passing the mouse pointer over its bottom border until a double/Arrow cursor appears, then dragging the window to meet the desired size. At minimum size, only a single Job may be viewed. Adding a new Job while this view is in effect prompts display of up and down arrow buttons in the right side of the window. These buttons allow you to view different Jobs within the list.

Job List Pop-Up Menu		
	Activated by right clicking on the Profile Job List, this menu duplicates the mostly used fea- tures found on the Job Menu while providing some additional items listed below.	
Synchronize Selected Jobs	This executes an immediate, non-persistent synchronization of the currently selected Jobs ("non-persistent" refers to a one- time sync process; "persistent" refers to ongoing sync opera- tions such as Real-Time Monitoring or Scheduled Operations). During this process, persistent arguments set for the current Profile will be ignored. When the button is released, a confirm- ation dialog will be displayed indicating which Jobs have been selected from the active Profile and asking you to confirm syn- chronization through a "Yes" or "No" button. If "Yes" is selec- ted, the synchronization will proceed. A message will always be displayed upon completion of this operation. Other sync op- erations allow you to choose whether or not such a message will be displayed.	
Create Pre-Sync Report	This executes a pre-sync report of the currently selected Jobs. During this process, files and folders will not be modified and persistent arguments set for the current Profile will be ignored. A report will be created and displayed with the work that would be performed if a synchronization was actually run. This fea- ture may be quite helpful during evaluation and when running and testing a newly modified Profile.	
Connect: Enable Job Control Mode	See description for this option under <u>Tool Buttons</u> .	
Disconnect: Enable Con- figuration Mode	See description for this option under <u>Tool Buttons</u> .	
Start Pending Job: Name	See description for this option under <u>Job Control Mode</u> . This option is only available when the Job List Display is in <u>Control Mode</u> .	
Start Pending Job: x	See description for this option under <u>Job Control Mode</u> . This option is only available when the Job List Display is in <u>Control Mode</u> .	
Log File - View	This menu item allows you to view Log reports by opening the file in a text editor. This feature is also accessible from the <u>Reporting</u> screen.	
Log File - Clear	This menu item allows you to clear Log reports. This feature is also accessible from the Reporting screen.	
Message Log File - View	This menu item allows you to view Message Log reports by opening the file in a text editor. This feature is also accessible from the <u>View Menu</u> item.	
Message Log File - Clear	This menu item allows you to clear Message Log reports. This feature is also accessible from the View Menu item.	

Job List View Options	This feature enables/disables the ability to display the "Click Here to Add Another Job" Job every time a new Job has been created.
Use " <click add<br="" here="" to="">Another Job>" Feature</click>	This menu item will add a new Job to the end of the Job list named " <click add="" another="" here="" job="" to="">" every time a new Job is created.</click>
Suppress Add Job Con- firm Dialog	This menu item will suppress the Confirmation Dialog that is launched when clicking on the " <click add="" another="" her="" job="" to="">" Job.</click>
View Job Groups* (<u>En-</u> hanced Package)	This feature enables/disables the ability to allow the user to or- ganize/categorize Jobs within a Profile into Job Groups.
	When this feature is enabled, you can create as many Job Groups as desired. Each Job Group is represented by a Tab. Each Tab displays the Job Group Name, the number of Checked Jobs and the number of Total Jobs for the corres- ponding Job Group, in the following format: GROUP NAME [CHECKED JOBS / TOTAL JOBS]
Select All	This menu item will select/highlight all Jobs within the current Job Group for a quick and easy way of modifying all Jobs within a given Profile. If this feature is not enabled you must turn on the Allow Multiple Selection feature on from the Job Menu.
Last Run On	This is a display of the last run date/time of the selected Job within the current Profile. This is the date/time that will be used when comparing files for the Bi-directional Synchronization Mode option on the <u>File_Options</u> screen. This feature is also displayed on the from the <u>Folder Selection</u> screen.
Last Run On - Reset	This allows a means of resetting the last run date/time of the selected Job within the current Profile.

Job Group Pop-Up Menu* (Enhanced Package) Activated by right clicking on the Profile Job List, this Popup menu allows for the following features:	
Add Job Group	This menu item will create and add a new Job Group to the ex- isting Profile.
Edit or Delete Job Groups	These menu items will display the Modify Job Groups Dialog, allowing for the adding, renaming, moving, re-ordering, modify- ing and/or the deletion of Job Groups.
Edit Job Groups Dialog	To add a Job Group click "New," then type the desired name into the field located at the bottom of the dialog. Repeat this process for each Job Group you wish to add. Entries can be deleted by selecting them from the list and clicking the "Delete" key at the bottom of the box. You can also use the "Up" and "Down" buttons to reorder the items.

All Tabs - Check All Jobs	This menu item will set all Jobs to the checked state allowing for a quick and easy way of checking all Jobs across all Job Groups.
All Tabs - Uncheck All Jobs	This menu item will set all Jobs to the unchecked state allow- ing for a quick and easy way of unchecking all Jobs across all Job Groups.

* Note: Some features described on this page require the Enhanced Package.

Selection Tree



Screens can be accessed through the Selection Tree that are used to set synchronization criteria for individual Jobs (Job Settings), as well as set global properties relating to execution of the entire Profile and all related Jobs (Global Settings). Once you have selected a Job or Jobs from the <u>Profile Job List</u>, all options configured on Job Settings screens will only be applied to those selections. After synchronization criteria for all individual Jobs have been established, use the Global Settings screens to set global properties relating to all Jobs, as well as choosing how you would like the Profile to be executed. The <u>Profile_Job List</u> will appear gray when any Global Settings screen is displayed, indicating that all properties set on that screen will be applied to the entire Profile.

SELECTION%> The Selection Tree is located at the left side of the Profiler interface. The Selection Tree can also be hidden by unchecking the "Selection Tree" option, accessed through the "Toolbars" item on the <u>View Menu</u> .	
Selection Tree Modes	The Selection Tree Modes are located in a drop-down list above the Selection Tree. These modes can be used to show/ hide PeerSync configuration windows. The Selection Tree can be set to Basic , Intermediate , Advanced or Customized . Some Selection Tree items will not be accessible depending on the package you are currently using. "Basic" is the default Selec- tion Tree Mode.
Selection Tree Categor- ies	New in PeerSync v7.4, customers who are running <u>PeerLock</u> v2.0.1 or higher on the same machine as PeerSync will now be able to configure PeerLock directly from the PeerSync Profiler. Configuration options include the ability to link specific Peer-Sync Profile Jobs to PeerLock, ability to access/view/edit the PeerLock Global Settings from the PeerSync Profiler, ability to install/uninstall the PeerLock Service, as well as launch and view PeerLock directly from the PeerSync Profiler. The Selection Tree can be categorized into four sections: PeerSync , PeerLock , Startup/Service , and Run/View . By default these categories will not be shown unless you have PeerLock v2.0.1 or newer installed on the same computer as PeerSync. You can manually display these categories by adding PeerLock windows to the Customized tree mode.

Selection Tree Pop-Up Menu

Activated by right clicking on the Selection Tree, this menu duplicates the items listed in the Selection Tree, as well as, the items listed in the drop-down list located on the right side of the Back button on the <u>Tool Buttons</u> Toolbar. When right-clicking on the PeerSync Selection Tree Category, this Menu offers the following options:

Show All Profile Options	This feature will toggle between showing all Profile Options and the Custom Options in the Selection Tree.
Customize	This feature will allow the user to select which Profile Options to display in the Custom Selection Tree, when the "Show All Profile Options" is turned off. When selected the user will be given the dialog box shown below to pick and choose which Profile Options to use.

Selection Tree Categories PeerSync

PeerLock Startup/Service Run/View

1. PeerSync

1.1 PeerSync Job Settings

PeerSync Job Settings

A Job is a source-target backup/synchronization scenario.

Jobs are created by identifying a Source Folder and a Target Folder, to which the contents of the Source Folder will be synchronized to the Target Folder. Each Job has unique options, settings and modes that can be applied to it.

These options, settings and modes are categorized into screens based on what they will do to the Job or what they will do to the data that will be modified by the Job.

These selections determine which contents will be synchronized and in what manner they will be synchronized. As well as, when they will be synchronized according to your choice of real-time, interval scheduling, daily timer scheduling, trigger driven or manually initiated operations.

PeerSync Job Settings Screens **Folder Selection** Automation **Blackout Settings** Scan Limitations **File Options Open Files Managed Files Byte Replicator** Revisioning **Miscellaneous Additional Features** Exceptions Reporting Admin Reporting E-mail Reporting Compression **Pre/Post Process**

Note: Some settings are ignored when enabled in conjunction with other settings. For example, report summaries are ignored in multiple threaded or enhanced Real-Time mode.
1.1.1 Job List Display

Job Name	Source	Target
State: Active w/ Er	rors [1/1]	
🗹 💽 Corporate	E:\Shares\Corporate	\\Revit1Server1\D\$\CAD
State: Stopped [1/	1]	
🗹 🔵 SolidWorks	E:\SolidWorks	\\revit1server2\F\$\SolidWorks
State: Active [2/2]		
🗹 🥝 Revit	E:\Revit\Data	\\revit1server2\f\$\Data
🗹 🥑 AutoCad	C:\CAD	\\Revit1Server1\C\$\CAD
Start Pending Jobs	Start Job	Stop Job

Topics

Configuration Mode Job Control Mode

Note: The **Job List Display** is the area within the Profiler listing all the Jobs and visually categorizing them based on various modes.

The **Job List Display** is the area within the Profiler listing all the Jobs and visually categorizing them based on various modes for improved Job review.

Configuration Mode	
This is the default mode used by the Profiler. Here, each Job is categorized into one of the following states:	
Enabled	All the Jobs which have a checked check box will be listed in this category.
Disabled	All the Jobs which have an un-checked check box will be listed in this category.

The **Job List Display** is the area within the Profiler listing all the Jobs and visually categorizing them based on various modes for improved Job review.

The Profiler supports **Job Control** functionality that allows every Job to be stopped, started, or restarted individually. To enter the **Job Control** mode, right click in the **Job List Display** and select **Connect: Enable Job Control Mode** from the **Profile Job List** pop-up menu.

Job Control Mode	
Active	This category lists Jobs which are running successfully without any errors.
Active w/Errors	This category lists Jobs which are running but contain errors typically indicating connectivity issues.

Active w/Warnings	This category lists Jobs which are running but contain errors typically indicating Failing Events.
Inactive	Lists Jobs that were <u>disabled</u> or were newly added and the Profiler does not yet know information about them. As soon as the Profile is saved, newly added Jobs will be added to the Pending state.
Pending	Lists Jobs that were <u>enabled</u> or were newly added to the run- ning Profile but have not yet been started.
Stopped	This category lists Jobs which have been stopped since the Profile has been started.

Job Control Bar	
The Job Control Bar button ally.	ns allows every Job to be stopped, started, or restarted individu-
Start Pending Jobs:x	Start all the Jobs that are in a Pending state where x represents the total number of Jobs that are in a Pending state.
Start Job	Start the selected Job that is in a Sopped state.
Stop/Restart Job	Stop or restart the selected Jobs that are in an Active state.
Save Profile and Refresh	When Job changes are made to the running Profile, a Save Profile and Refresh option can be seen at the bottom right corner of the Job List Display . Saving will refresh the Job List Display to reflect any changes. The Job Control Bar buttons become disabled and grayed out to indicate that Profile changes were made which require saving.

Configuration Mode Columns	
The following columns can be viewed when in Configuration or Control Mode:	
Source	Displays the source paths of the listed Jobs.
Target	Displays the target paths of the listed Jobs.
Group	Lists the name of the group each Job belongs to.
State	Identifies the State each Job belongs to.
Modified	Displays the time and date the last time a Job was modified.

1.1.2 Folder Selection

Folder Selection	on	
Mode Normal	Source Folder Host Name: SERVER User & Password: <none></none>	
О ТСР	D:\%JobName%\	
O FTP	D:\DataSet 1\ Configure	
	✓ Include sub-folders Swap २२ Set Alternate/Additional Targets	
Mode	Target Folder	
O Normal	Host Name: 192.168.171.149 Encryption: OFF	
€ TCP	TCP:\\192.168.171.149\E\%JobName%	
C FTP	E:\DataSet 1 Configure	
Last Save: 8/2/2012 1:38:50 PM (Saved by: DOMAINUSER) Last Scan: 8/2/2012 1:26:06 PM (Completed with Messages)		

Topics

Folder Selection Overview Source Folder Selection Target Folder Selection Include Sub-folders Swap Source and Target Folders Last Run On Other Features

Note: Features listed on this page may require the <u>TCP WAN Connector</u> and/or <u>File Transfer Protocol (FTP)</u> options.

Each Job within a Profile is initially defined by using the <u>Folder Selection</u> screen to select a Source and Target Folder. The contents of a Source Folder will be synchronized to a Target Folder according to criteria further defined on other Settings screens. Once you have high-lighted a Job or Jobs from the <u>Profile Job List</u>, this screen offers several different methods to locate and select folders for synchronization. File paths can be typed manually, or you can browse local and network drives to locate and select your desired folders.

Source Folder Selection The options listed on this page can be accessed from the Folder Selection window. The fol- lowing options are available for selecting a Source folder.	
Using Normal Mode	Select a "Normal" Source folder if you can navigate to the de- sired Source directory via a Local Path, a UNC Path, or a Mapped Drive. This selection requires that the machine on which PeerSync is running has full access to the desired Source directory. In some instances <u>Network Logon</u> may be re-

	1
	quired.
	Select a Source Folder by typing the file path into the field provided or by using the <u>Select Source Folder Button</u> . By default, the Source Folder field will contain the path in which PeerSync has been installed: in most cases this will be C:\Pro- gram Files\PeerSync\Source. The convention outlined in this path must be used when manually typing entries, (i.e. a drive must be specified followed by a colon, with subsequent folders separated by backslashes). This field is not case sensitive, though spaces may only be entered where they are part of valid folder names (i.e. "Program Files"). No space should appear between slashes and folder names. This field also supports <u>File/Folder Path Variables</u> .
	UNC names can be entered manually, or can be selected from the Network Neighborhood using the "Browse for Folder" dia- log box (see <u>Select Source Folder Button</u>). UNC names will ap- pear in the form \\COMPUTER\SHAREDDEVICE\PATH. For example: \\SERVER11\D\USERDATA.
	Starting with the release of v9.0, we now support the ability to connect to a remote NetApp filer and register for real-time event notification. Please visit <u>http://www.peersoftware.com</u> or contact <u>Sales</u> for license information.
	Note : We do not recommend using UNC paths for folders that reside on the local machine, in this scenario you should use the local path to that folder.
	Folders can also be dragged and dropped from MS Windows Explorer into the Source Folder Field for automatic insertion.
	The Source Folder Field holds a folder selection History of up to 10 entries. They can be selected by clicking on the drop down button located to the right of the field.
	The current path will be displayed below the Source Folder Selection Field. An invalid path will display a red INVALID SELECTION label instead. If there are no efforts made to cor- rect the invalid path and you exit the Source Folder Selection field, the application will throw a message and use the default PeerSync installation path C:\Program Files\PeerSync\Source instead.
	The Host Name and User Name & Password values (if provided) are displayed above the Source Folder Selection field (see <u>Network Logon</u>).
Using TCP Mode	Select a "TCP" Source folder if the Source directory is outside the scope of the machine on which PeerSync is running. TCP enables access to machines not located on the same network as PeerSync. As a prerequisite, the PSListener needs to be in- stalled and running on the remote Source machine in order for PeerSync to be able to communicate with it. This feature sup- ports encryption and compression.

Insert need the interaction of the		Note: We strongly recommend the use of a VPN when transferring files over the public Internet for security purposes. Otherwise, you should use our En- cryption feature with a user name and password to protect data and all com- munication as it is being transferred. When selecting the TCP Mode for the first time the Source TCP/Port Configuration window will open automatically for Source Folder configuration. Otherwise, the previously entered TCP folder path will be displayed. This path can be manually edited by typing directly into the field provided or by using the Configuration button. The convention outlined in this path must be used when manually typing entries, (i.e. the key word TCP must be specified followed by a colon, two backslashes, the Source IP address or machine name, and subsequent folders separated by backslashes). This field is not case sensitive, though spaces may only be entered where they are part of valid folder names (i.e. "Program Files"). No space should ap- pear between slashes and folder names. This field also sup- ports File/Folder Path Variables. The Source Folder Field holds a folder selection History of more then 10 entries. They can be accessed by clicking on the drop down button located to the right of the field. The current path will be displayed bellow the Source Folder Selection Filed. An invalid path will display a red INVALID SELECTION label instead. If there are no efforts made to cor- rect the invalid path and you exit the Source Folder Selection field, the application will throw a message and use the last valid TCP path specified or the default path TCP:\\127.0.0.1\C \Source. 127.0.0.1 represents the loopback IP address of the local host (i.e. the machine on which PeerSync is running).
Using FTP ModeSelect an "FTP" Source Folder to automatically logon to a Source FTP server. This feature supports proxy servers/fire- walls and has an option to adjust for GMT time on the FTP server side.When selecting the FTP Mode for the first time the Source FTP Logon Configuration window will open automatically for Source Folder configuration. Otherwise, the previously entered FTP folder path will be displayed. This path can be manually edited by typing directly into the field provided or by using the Config- uration button. The convention outlined in this path must be used when manually typing entries, (i.e. the key word FTP must be specified followed by a colon, two forward slashes, the Source IP address or machine name, and subsequent folders separated by forward slashes). This field is not case sensitive, though spaces may only be entered where they are part of valid folder names (i.e. "Program Files"). No space should ap- pear between slashes and folder names. This field also sup-		
	Using FTP Mode	Select an "FTP" Source Folder to automatically logon to a Source FTP server. This feature supports proxy servers/fire- walls and has an option to adjust for GMT time on the FTP server side. When selecting the FTP Mode for the first time the Source FTP Logon Configuration window will open automatically for Source Folder configuration. Otherwise, the previously entered FTP folder path will be displayed. This path can be manually edited by typing directly into the field provided or by using the <u>Config- uration</u> button. The convention outlined in this path must be used when manually typing entries, (i.e. the key word FTP must be specified followed by a colon, two forward slashes, the Source IP address or machine name, and subsequent folders separated by forward slashes). This field is not case sensitive, though spaces may only be entered where they are part of valid folder names (i.e. "Program Files"). No space should ap- pear between slashes and folder names. This field also sup-

The Source Folder Field holds a folder selection History of more then 10 entries. They can be accessed by clicking on the drop down button located to the right of the field.
The current path will be displayed bellow the Source Folder Selection Filed. An invalid path will display a red INVALID SELECTION label instead. If there are no efforts made to cor- rect the invalid path and you exit the Source Folder Selection field, the application will throw a message and use the last valid FTP path specified.
The provided Host Name and User Name & Password values are displayed above the Source Folder Selection field.

Related Options

Source Folder Configuration Button Select Source Folder Button Explore/Open/Create Button Source Folder Popup Menu

Notes:

- 1. The TCP features listed on this page require the <u>TCP WAN Connector</u> option. Please visit <u>http://www.peersoft-ware.com</u> or contact <u>Sales</u> for additional information.
- The FTP features listed on this page require the <u>File Transfer Protocol (FTP)</u> option. Please visit <u>http://www.peer-software.com</u> or contact <u>Sales</u> for additional information.
- 3. You cannot monitor a TCP, FTP or any other remote folder/device in Real-Time.
- 4. <u>Compression, Bi-directional_synchronization mode, File_Recovery, Exclude_empty Source Folders, Turn file</u> <u>archive attribute off after synchronization</u> and <u>CRC32</u>, as well as other non applicable features are ignored when using an FTP Source.
- 5. Folder Compression and Bi-directional synchronization mode, as well as other non applicable features are ignored when using a TCP Source.
- 6. Selecting an FTP Source and a FTP Target for the same Job is not recommended/supported.
- 7. Selecting a TCP Source and a TCP Target for the same Job is not supported.
- 8. Generally performance will be optimal when PeerSync is installed on one of the machines involved in the synchronization process (Source or Target).

Source Folder Configuration: Using Normal Mode

The Source folder configure button is activated by clicking on the **Configure** button located in right lower corner of the Source Folder panel/section. Selecting the Configure button opens the **Source Folder Configuration** window. Alternatively, you may right-click on the Source Folder field and select Configure: Source Folder (See <u>Source Folder Popup Menu</u>). This window allows for network logon Name and Password information for a remote Source connection.

Detection Method - Global	
Detection Method for	Choose the desired detection method for the Source folder.
Real-Time Monitoring	You may choose from the following options:

	Normal (de fault)	-Select this option to specify a local or remote drive which resides on the network (LAN, WAN, or VPN). This is the recommended detection method for most scenarios. Close the Source Folder Con- figuration dialog once you have selected your de- sired source folder detection mode and enter the path to the source folder in the Folder Selection screen (i.e. D:\Path\Folder).
		Note: PeerSync must reside on the source system in order to enable Normal real-time detection.
	NetApp FPolicy 7- Mode	Select this option to specify the path to a 7-Mode NetApp filer for either real-time or scanning scen- arios. Close the Source Folder Configuration dia- log once you have selected your desired source folder detection mode and enter the path to the source folder in the Folder Selection screen (i.e. \ \NetAppFiler\Share\Folder).
		Note: This option can only be activated if the license supports NetApp detection. Please visit <u>http://www.peersoftware.com</u> or contact <u>Sales</u> for additional information.
	NetApp FPolicy cDOT	Select this option to specify the path to a cDOT NetApp filer for either real-time or scanning scen- arios. Close the Source Folder Configuration dia- log once you have selected your desired source folder detection mode and enter the path to the source folder in the Folder Selection screen (i.e. \ \NetAppFiler\Share\Folder).
		Note: This option can only be activated if the license supports NetApp detection. Please visit <u>http://www.peersoftware.com</u> or contact <u>Sales</u> for additional information.
Detection Method Op- tions	Exclude Users	When selecting NetApp fPolicy 7-Mode or NetApp FPolicy cDOT as the source detection mode, you have the option to filter/exclude real-time activity from a list of specific users. Real-time events from the users in this field will be excluded. Enter the desired user names in a semi collon delimited format (i.e. user1;user2;user3).
	Allow for remote real-time configura- tion	This option indicates whether or not the selected source folder detection method supports real-time detection for remote paths. Presently, this feature is only supported for NetApp fPolicy Mode or Netapp FPolicy cDOT detection modes.
Connection Manager - GI	Connection Manager - Global	
The Connection Manager tracks and determines if connections are lost to source and/or target folders. With this new capability PeerSync can proactively detect when a connection is lost or reconnected, giving the ability to restart real-time and/or scan Jobs if needed.		
Automatically use re-	Check this	option if you wish to let the Connection Manger

commended settings based on Detection Method (Default)	tions. When real-time a start" is en	onnection status on both the source and target loca- n a lost connection is restored, PeerSync will restart nd/or scan Jobs if the option to "Scan Job once at abled. In addition, this logic will apply to only con- nich are set for real-time monitoring.
Connection Manger for Failed Connections	Choose one of the following options to manually disable or enable the Connection Manger which tracks the connection status on the desired locations.	
	• Disabled Disable the	Connection Manager
	Enable the	for Source Connections Only Connection Manger to track the connection status source location.
	Enable the	for Target Connections Only Connection Manger to track the connection status target location.
	Enable the	for Source and Target Connections Connection Manger to track the connection status source and target locations.
Connection Manager Op- tions	• Only include connections that are set for real-time monitor- ing Set the Connection Manager to monitor only connections that are set for real-time detection.	
	 Scan real-time Jobs on reconnect if "Scan Job once at start" is enabled Set the Connection Manager to scan real-time Jobs on reconnect if the Scan Job once at start option is enabled. 	
NetApp FPolicy Settings		
Edit or maintain default NetApp settings when selecting NetApp FPolicy cDOT as the detection method. These options are only applicable when using the NetApp FPolicy 7-Mode or NetApp FPolicy cDOT detection method.		
Automatically detect and use recommended NetApp configuration	When using the NetApp FPolicy 7-Mode or NetApp FPolicy cDOT detection method, checking this option will automatically populate the required NetApp settings with the defaults. Uncheck this option if you wish to manually edit these settings.	
NetApp Settings	Host Serve Name	r Edit the host name or IP address of the NetApp filer.
	Root Path Prefix	Edit the local path of the NetApp share you wish to monitor.
	fPolicy Named	Edit the fPolicy name that is used to register for event notification on the filer. By default PeerSync

		uses PEERSYNC_COMPUTERNAME, where COMPUTERNAME is the name of the host where PeerSync is running. PeerSync will create the fPolicy name at the start of the Job.
	Delete fPolicy on Close	By default PeerSync will remove/delete the fPolicy name it used to register for event notification when the Job is stopped. Disable this option if you do not want PeerSync to delete the fPolidy name when the Job is stopped.
FPolicy Options - Global	cDOT Detection	Check this option when using NetApp FPolicy cDOT detection method.
	Asynchron- ous Mode	If enabled, PeerSync will not wait for a response from the FPolicy server, which enhances overall performance. To enable Asynchronous Mode via the command line argument use /Q74Y . This op- tion is enabled by default for both NetApp detec- tion methods (7Mode and cDOT) and cannot be disable when using cDOT detection mode.
	Exclude Volumes	If enabled, provides the ability to exclude entire volumes from scans and real-time detection, which enhances overall performance. If un- checked, the interface will change to provide the ability to include specific volumes in the "Include Volumes" field.
NetApp FPolicy Addi- tional Settings - Global	Exclude Volumes	Provide a list of comma (,) delimited volumes to exclude when using NetApp FPolicy detection during scans or in real-time. Here is an example of excluding volumes vol3 and vol4: vol3,vol4. To exclude volumes via the command line use $/Q7-s$, where s represents the comma (,) delimited list of volumes to exclude (i.e. /Q7-vol3,vol4).
	Include Volumes	Provide a list of comma (,) delimited volumes to include when using NetApp FPolicy detection during scans or in real-time. This field is visible only if the "Exclude Volumes" check box is un-checked. Here is an example of including volumes vol1 and vol2: vol1,vol2. To include volumes via the command line use $/Q7+s$, where s represents the comma (,) delimited list of volumes to include (i.e. /Q7+vol1,vol2).
	Exclude Ex tensions	-Provide a list of comma (,) delimited file exten- sions to exclude when using NetApp FPolicy de- tection during scans or in real-time. To exclude ex- tensions via the command line use /Q70:s, where s represents the comma (,) delimited list of exten- sions to exclude (i.e. /Q70:tmp,dwl,dwl2). Use % AUTO% for PeerSync to build a list of file exten- sions dynamically. To use the %AUTO% option via the command line use /Q70. This is the equi-

		valent of using the IOD eventment for EDeliev only
	-	valent of using the <u>/QR</u> argument for FPolicy only.
NetApp FPolicy cDOT Settings Edit or maintain default NetApp settings when selecting NetApp FPolicy cDOT as the de tection method. These options are only applicable when using the NetApp FPolicy cDOT detection method.		
NetApp FPolicy cDOT SVM Logon Settings	Username	Provide the user name for the account that will be used to run the API calls against the vServer.
	Password	Provide the password for the account that will be used to run the API calls against the vServer.
NetApp FPolicy cDOT Additional Settings	Manage- ment IP	Optionally, specify the IP address for system where the Management node is on a separate IF from the IP used to access the shares.
	Include Shares	Provide a list of alternate shares to register for. Alternate shares are automatically discovered and registered for by default. This can be disabled by unchecking the Disable Alternate Share Looku option. For example, use this in cases where the alternate share points to the root level and should not be included.
	Primary Server	This is an optional list of semi colon (;) delimited IP addresses of the system(s) where the FPolic server is running (i.e. the system where PeerSyn is running). Events generated on the SVM from this IP will be automatically filtered unless the "Disable IP Filtering" option is used. Therefore it is important to note that in order for real-time detect tion to work, all changes must be made from differ ent systems and not the system where PeerSyn is running.
cDOT Options - Global	Asynchron- ous Mode	Enabled by default, PeerSync will not wait for a response from the FPolicy server, which enhance overall performance. Currently, this setting must always be enabled.
	Disable Al- ternate Share Lookup	Alternate shares are automatically discovered and registered for by default. This can be disabled by unchecking the Disable Alternate Share Looku option. For example, use this in cases where the alternate share points to the root level and should not be included.
Get Info		utton to display a short description about the source t PeerSync is connecting to.
Network Logon Settings	•	

Provides the ability to connect to a source folder that may require a different account then the on PeerSync is running under.		
Network Logon Settings	Connect A	Provide the user name to allow PeerSync connec- tion to the source directory that is not accessible using the current service or logged on account. Be sure to include the domain name if applicable (i.e. MyDomain\UserName).
	Password	Enter the password information for login.

Source TCP/Port Configuration

The Source Folder Configure Button is activated by clicking on the **Configure** button located in right lower corner of the Source Folder panel/section. Selecting the Configure button opens the Source TCP/Port Configuration window. Alternatively, you may right-click on the Source Folder field and select Configure: Source Folder (See <u>Source Folder Popup Menu</u>).

This tab provides a guided method for entering the Source TCP path.		
Host Name	Enter the IP address or machine name of the Source Folder into this filed. You may use the machine name only if the re- mote Source Machine resides on the same network as that on which PeerSync is running.	
Path to Host	 Provide the full path (i.e. C:\Documents and Settings\Source) to the Source folder in this field. The path entered needs to be a local path without a machine name or UNC format. This field does not validate the existence of the path you provide therefore you must exercise great care when doing so. If the path does not exist, PeerSync will create it during run time as long as a valid host name or IP address has been provided and it can find the drive letter specified. A UNC path can be entered for the Path on Host selection for a TCP source or TCP target. This gives the ability to configure non-windows to non-windows Jobs over TCP (i.e. NetApp to NetApp over TCP). Note: This will make use of a new NETWORK constant in the source or target selection. 	
	Example:	
	TCP:\\ WindowsServer \NETWORK\\ NetAppSVM \voll\Data	
	Care must be exercised if your PSListener contains a "Root Path". If you specify such a path in your PSListener it will be- have like an FTP server that sets Root Paths to limit user ac- cess to the local file system. If a "Root Path" exists on the PSListener it will limit PeerSync's ability to access directories on the remote device. PeerSync will only be able to access dir- ectories equal to or bellow the specified "Root Path" level	

	provided that it meets the <u>Port</u> and <u>Encryption</u> requirements. In no circumstances can PeerSync access directories located above this path. If the remote path you enter in the Path to Host field references a directory above the "Root Path", Peer- Sync will create that folder structure at runtime bellow the "Root Path".
	Example:
	PSListener "Root Path"= C:\Backup\Users\AdminPeerSync's "Path to Host"= C:\Backup\My DocumentsActual Remote Source Path= C:\Backup\Users\Admin\C\Backup\My Documents> C:\Backup\My Documents
	Note : The "Root Path" will be ignored when performing <u>byte-level replication</u> using <u>Normal Mode</u> (i.e. Local or UNC paths).
Port Configuration Tab	
This tab provides settings t ing TCP and/or Byte Replic	to be used by both the Source and Target connections when us- cator.
Time Out	Sets the amount of time a connection will wait to complete a data transfer before exiting and performing the failure opera- tion.
Port	This is the TCP Port used to communicate with the Listener on the remote machine. This must match the port number that the PSListener is configured for. By default both Listener and PeerSync use port 7333.
	Note : The Profiler will not support Well Known Port numbers 0 - 1023. You must use port numbers that are greater than or equal to 1024.
Compression	Uses a lossless compression algorithm to transmit data in fewer bits. By default Compression is disabled to achieve faster performance.
User Information	This is an optional setting that allows you to specify a User Name and Password to be used for encryption as well as au- thentication purposes when connecting to the remote PSListener. In order to activate encryption or authentication, you must specify both a User Name and a Password value. Strong DES encryption will be used to encrypt the data and communication as it is being transmitted over the Internet, LAN, WAN, or VPN.
	The User Name and Password entries can be arbitrarily chosen and are not required to be valid. However, once specified, you must enter the same User Name and Password entries in the PSListener Configuration residing on the remote location.
	If you specify a User Name <u>without</u> a Password , the User Name entry will be ignored and no encryption or authentication with the PSListener will occur.

Source FTP Logon Configuration

The Source Folder Configure Button is activated by clicking on the **Configure** button located in right lower corner of the Source Folder panel/section. Selecting the Configure button opens the Source FTP Configuration window. Alternatively, you may right-click on the Source Folder field and select Configure: Source Folder (See <u>Source Folder Popup Menu</u>).

FTP Configuration Tab Provides a guided method for entering the Source FTP path as well as connection authen- tication.		
Host Name	Enter the IP address or machine name of the Source folder into this filed. You may use the machine name only if the FTP Source machine resides on the same network as that on which PeerSync is running.	
Path to Host	Provide the full path to the Source folder in this field (i.e. /FTP- root/My Data/Source). Make sure the path begins at the base directory to which the FTP server allows connection. The path does not need to be preceded by the key phrase 'FTP' however it must start with a forward slash (/). This field does not valid- ate the existence of the path you provide therefore you must exercise great care when doing so. If the path does exist, Peer- Sync will create it during run time as long as a valid host name or IP address has been provided.	
User Name	Stores the Source FTP User Name information for login.	
Password	Stores the Source FTP Password information for login.	
FTP Settings Tab Provides configuration for t	the FTP Source Selection.	
Enable Passive Mode	Sets the FTP mode to passive. The phrase passive refers to the FTP server which passively accepts connections and data while the client initiates both the control connection and the data connection to random ports specified by the server. Passive mode is enabled by default.	
Host is using GMT	Option to adjust for GMT time on the FTP server side.	
Time Out (seconds)	Sets the amount of time a connection will wait to complete a data transfer before exiting and performing the failure operation.	
Port	Port number used to initiate an FTP session or "command" connection to the FTP server. Uses standard port 21 by default.	
Use Proxy - Firewall	This option allows you to specify the Host Name, User ID, Password, and Port number to a network Proxy - Firewall.	
File types to transfer as ASCII	Through this field, file types can be selectively tagged for trans- fer as ASCII upon synchronization. File types can be typed manually, or can be specified using either the "Files to Trans-	

fer as ASCII Button" or the drop-down list located to the right of the field. The drop-down list located to the right of this field will be dynamically populated with file types as they are set through the dialog box described above. They are also added to the list when you exit the field after manually editing the file types field. File types can then be specified by selecting them from this list. This provides a way to store and/or retrieve sets of file types for later use with other Jobs.
Alternatively, clicking on the "Files to Transfer as ASCII But- ton" to the right of this field opens a dialog box into which file types may be entered. To add a File Type click "New," then type the desired file type into the field located at the bottom of the dialog. These file types are set by specifying file exten- sions (i.e. ".txt") which, if found within a file name, will be trans- ferred as an ASCII file during synchronization. Multiple strings will be semicolon delimited. These settings are not case sensit- ive, (i.e. "A" = "a"). Repeat this process for each File type. En- tries can be deleted by selecting them from the list and clicking the "Delete" key at the bottom of the box. Once you have fin- ished, click the "OK" button. The box will close and all of the file types you have specified will automatically appear in the Files to transfer as ASCII field.

Notes:

- 1. The TCP features listed on this page require the <u>TCP WAN Connector</u> option. Please visit <u>http://www.peersoft-</u> ware.com or contact <u>Sales</u> for additional information.
- 2. The FTP features listed on this page require the <u>File Transfer Protocol (FTP)</u> option. Please visit <u>http://www.peer-software.com</u> or contact <u>Sales</u> for additional information.

Located to the right of the Source Folder Selection Field, this button opens a "Browse for Folder" dialog box. Once this box has opened, locate your chosen Source folder, select it using the left mouse button, and click "OK."

Note: This button is not available when selecting TCP or FTP Modes for Source or Target.

Explore/Open/Create Source Button This button provides three options to be selected from the attached drop-down list. The but- ton label will change to reflect whichever item has been checked on this list.	
Explore	When "Explore" has been selected and the button is de- pressed, an Explorer-type window will open displaying all available directories. By default, this window will show the folder whose path is currently designated in the Source Field. If the folder shown in this field does not exist, Profiler will display a dialog alerting you to this fact and asking if you would like to create it. You may do so by clicking the "Yes" button located at the bottom of this dialog. Once you have done so the newly created folder will be shown in the Explorer-type window.
Open	When "Open" has been selected and the button is depressed, a traditional MS navigation window is opened displaying the

	contents of whichever folder is currently shown in the Source Folder Field. If this folder does not exist, Profiler will display a dialog alerting you to this fact and asking if you would like to create it. You may do so by clicking the "Yes" button located at the bottom of this dialog. Once you have done so the newly created Folder will be shown in the navigation window.
Create	When "Create" has been selected and the button is de- pressed, a "Select Directory" dialog will open allowing you to specify a Source Folder path by using the mouse to select a desired drive, directory, and folder. Folder paths can also be manually entered into the "Directory Name" field. If you enter a path for a folder that does not exist and hit the ENTER key or click "OK," a dialog box will appear allowing you to create this folder.

Note: This button is not available when selecting TCP or FTP Modes for Source or Target.

Source Folder Popup Menu: <u>Using Normal Mode</u> The Source Folder PopUp Menu is activated by right clicking on the Source Folder field. The first four features allow the user to Browse for Source Folder, Explore, Open and/or Create the Source Folder selection.	
Configure: Source Folder	Selecting this option displays the Source Network Logon Set- tings window. This allows the user to specify <u>Network Logon</u> credentials for the Source Folder which enables connection to directories that are not accessible with the current logged on account.
Edit: Source Variable File	This will allow the user to view/edit Variable Data Import and/ or Job Data Import files that are used in the Source Folder se- lection. This option is only available if using Job data import files.
Create Auto Job Name	This feature allows a simple way to generate meaningful Job names. When selecting this item, Job names are automatically generated based on their Source and Target paths which make it a simple task to organize the Job list.

Source Folder Popup Menu: Using TCP Mode	
The Source Folder PopUp Menu is activated by right clicking on the Source Folder field. The first two features allow the user to Explore and Open the Source Folder selection.	
Configure: Source Folder	Selecting this option displays the Source TCP/Port Configura- tion window. This window provides a guided method for enter- ing the Source TCP path as well as TCP and/or Byte Replic- ator settings (see <u>TCP Configuration</u>).
Create Auto Job Name	This feature allows a simple way to generate meaningful Job names. When selecting this item, Job names are automatically generated based on their Source and Target paths which make it a simple task to organize the Job list.

Notes:

- 1. The TCP features listed above require the <u>TCP WAN Connector</u> option. Please visit <u>http://www.peersoftware.com</u> or contact <u>Sales</u> for additional information.
- 2. The Browse for Source Folder and Create options are not available when using TCP Source Mode.

Source Folder Popup Menu: Using FTP Mode	
The Source Folder PopUp Menu is activated by right clicking on the Source Folder field. The first feature allows the user to Open the Source Folder selection.	
Configure: Source Folder	Selecting this option displays the Source TCP/Port Configura- tion window. This window provides a guided method for enter- ing the Source TCP path as well as TCP and/or Byte Replic- ator settings (see <u>TCP Configuration</u>).
Create Auto Job Name	This feature allows a simple way to generate meaningful Job names. When selecting this item, Job names are automatically generated based on their Source and Target paths which make it a simple task to organize the Job list.

Notes:

1. The FTP features listed above require the <u>File_Transfer Protocol (FTP)</u> option. Please visit <u>http://www.peersoft-ware.com</u> or contact <u>Sales</u> for additional information.

2. The Browse for Source Folder, Explore, and Create options are not available when using FTP Source Mode.

Target Folder Selection The options listed on this page can be accessed from the Folder Selection window. The following options are available for selecting a Target folder.	
Using Normal Mode	Select a "Normal" Target folder if you can navigate to the de- sired Target directory via a Local Path, a UNC Path, or a Mapped Drive. This selection requires that the machine on which PeerSync is running has full access to the desired Tar- get directory. In some instances <u>Network Logon</u> may be re- quired.
	Select a Target Folder by typing the file path into the field provided or by using the <u>Select Target Folder Button</u> . By default, the Target Folder field will contain the path in which Peer-Sync has been installed: in most cases this will be C:\Program Files\PeerSync\Target. The convention outlined in this path must be used when manually typing entries, (i.e. a drive must be specified followed by a colon, with subsequent folders separated by backslashes). This field is not case sensitive, though spaces may only be entered where they are part of valid folder names (i.e. "Program Files"). No space should appear between slashes and folder names. This field also supports File/Folder Path Variables.

	UNC names can be entered manually, or can be selected from the Network Neighborhood using the "Browse for Folder" dia- log box (see <u>Select Target Folder Button</u>). UNC names will ap- pear in the form \\COMPUTER\SHAREDDEVICE\PATH. For example: \\SERVER11\D\USERDATA
	Note: We do not recommend using UNC paths for folders that reside on the local machine, in this scenario you should use the local path to that folder.
	Folders can also be dragged and dropped from MS Windows Explorer into the Target Folder Field for automatic insertion.
	The Target Folder Field holds a folder selection History of more then 10 entries. They can be selected by clicking on the drop down button located to the right of the field.
	The current path will be displayed bellow the Target Folder Selection Filed. An invalid path will display a red INVALID SELECTION label instead. If there are no efforts made to cor- rect the invalid path and you exit the Target Folder Selection field, the application will throw a message and use the default PeerSync installation path C:\Program Files\PeerSync\Target instead.
	The Host Name and User Name & Password values (if provided) are displayed above the Target Folder Selection field (see <u>Network Logon</u>).
Using TCP Mode	Select a "TCP" Target folder if the Target directory is outside the scope of the machine on which PeerSync is running. TCP enables access to machines not located on the same network as PeerSync. As a prerequisite, the PSListener needs to be in- stalled and running on the remote Target machine in order for PeerSync to be able to communicate with it. This feature sup- ports <u>encryption</u> and <u>compression</u> .
	Note: We strongly recommend the use of a VPN when transferring files over the public Internet for security purposes. Otherwise, you should use our Encryption feature with a user name and password to protect data and all communication as it is being transferred.
	When selecting the TCP Mode for the first time the Target TCP/Port Configuration window will open automatically for Tar- get Folder configuration. Otherwise, the previously entered TCP folder path will be displayed. This path can be manually edited by typing directly into the field provided or by using the <u>Configuration</u> button. The convention outlined in this path must be used when manually typing entries, (i.e. the key word TCP must be specified followed by a colon, two backslashes, the Target IP address or machine name, and subsequent folders separated by backslashes). This field is not case sensitive, though spaces may only be entered where they are part of
	Target IP address or machine name, and subsequent folder separated by backslashes). This field is not case sensitive

49

	The Target Folder Field holds a folder selection History of more then 10 entries. They can be accessed by clicking on the drop down button located to the right of the field. The current path will be displayed bellow the Target Folder Selection Filed. An invalid path will display a red INVALID SELECTION label instead. If there are no efforts made to correct the invalid path and you exit the Target Folder Selection field, the application will throw a message and use the last valid TCP path specified or the default path TCP:\\127.0.0.1\C \Target. 127.0.0.1 represents the loopback IP address of the local host (i.e. the machine on which PeerSync is running).
	The provided Host Name and User Name & Password values are displayed above the Target Folder Selection field (see <u>Configuration Button</u>).
Using FTP Mode	Select an "FTP" Target folder to automatically logon to a Tar- get FTP server. This feature supports proxy servers/firewalls and has an option to adjust for GMT time on the FTP server side.
	When selecting the FTP Mode for the first time the Target FTP Logon Configuration window will open automatically for Target Folder configuration. Otherwise, the previously entered FTP folder path will be displayed. This path can be manually edited by typing directly into the field provided or by using the <u>Configuration</u> button. The convention outlined in this path must be used when manually typing entries, (i.e. the key word FTP must be specified followed by a colon, two forward slashes, the Target IP address or machine name, and subsequent folders separated by forward slashes). This field is not case sensitive, though spaces may only be entered where they are part of valid folder names (i.e. "Program Files"). No space should appear between slashes and folder names. This field also supports <u>File/Folder Path Variables</u> .
	The Target Folder Field holds a folder selection History of up to 10 entries. They can be accessed by clicking on the drop down button located to the right of the field.
	The current path will be displayed bellow the Target Folder Selection Filed. An invalid path will display a red INVALID SELECTION label instead. If there are no efforts made to cor- rect the invalid path and you exit the Target Folder Selection field, the application will throw a message and use the last valid FTP path specified.
	The provided Host Name and User Name & Password values are displayed above the Target Folder Selection field (see Configuration Button).

Related Options
 <u>Target Folder Configuration Button</u>

Select Target Folder Button Explore/Open/Create Button Target Folder Popup Menu Alternate Target Path Selection

Notes:

- 1. TCP (i.e.TCP WAN Connector Option) and FTP are optional modes which may not be included in your package. Please visit <u>http://www.peersoftware.com</u> or contact <u>Sales</u> for additional information.
- 2. <u>Folder_Compression</u> and <u>Bi-directional synchronization mode</u>, as well as other non applicable features are ignored when using a TCP Target.
- 3. Selecting an FTP Source and a FTP Target for the same Job is not recommended/supported.
- 4. Selecting a TCP Source and a TCP Target for the same Job is not supported.
- 5. Generally performance will be optimal when PeerSync is installed on one of the machines involved in the synchronization process (Source or Target).

Using Normal Mode

The Target Folder Configuration Button can be activated by clicking on the **Configure** button located in right lower corner of the **Target Folder** panel/section. Selecting the Configure button opens the Target Network Logon Settings window. Alternatively, you may right-click on the Target Folder field and select Configure: Target Folder (See <u>Target Folder Popup Menu</u>). This window allows for network logon Name and Password information for a remote Target connection.

Using TCP Mode

The Target Folder Configuration Button can be activated by clicking on the **Configure** button located in right lower corner of the **Target Folder** panel/section. Selecting the Configure button opens the Target TCP/Port Configuration window. Alternatively, you may right-click on the Target Folder field and select Configure: Target Folder (See <u>Target Folder Popup Menu</u>).

TCP Configuration Tab This window provides a guided method for entering the Target TCP path.	
Host Name	Enter the IP address or machine name of the Target folder into this filed. You may use the machine name only if the remote Target machine resides on the same network as that on which PeerSync is running.
Path to Host	Provide the full path (i.e. C:\Documents and Settings\Target) to the Target folder in this field. The path entered needs to be a local path without a machine name or UNC format. This field does not validate the existence of the path you provide there- fore you must exercise great care when doing so. If the path does exist, PeerSync will create it during run time as long as a valid host name or IP address has been provided and it can find the drive letter specified. A UNC path can be entered for the Path on Host selection for a TCP source or TCP target . This gives the ability to config-

	ure non-windows to non-windows Jobs over TCP (i.e. NetApp to NetApp over TCP). Note: This will make use of a new NETWORK constant in the source or target selection. Example: TCP:\\WindowsServer\NETWORK\\NetAppSVM \voll\Data Care must be exercised if your PSListener contains a "Root Path". If you specify such a path in your PSListener it will be- have like an FTP server that sets Root Paths to limit user ac- cess to the local file system. If a "Root Path" exists on the PSListener it will limit PeerSync's ability to access directories on the remote device. PeerSync will only be able to access dir- ectories equal to or bellow the specified "Root Path" level provided that it meets the <u>Port</u> and <u>Encryption</u> requirements. In no circumstances can PeerSync access directories located above this path. If the remote path you enter in the Path to Host field references a directory above the "Root Path", Peer- Sync will create that folder structure at runtime bellow the "Root Path". Example: PSListener "Root Path" = C:\Backup\Users\Admin PeerSync's "Path to Host" = C:\Backup\Users\Admin = C:\Backup\Wy Documents Actual Remote Target Path = C:\Backup\Users\Admin\C \Backup\Wy Documents
	Note : The "Root Path" will be ignored when performing <u>byte-level replication</u> using <u>Normal Mode</u> (i.e. Local or UNC paths).
and/or Byte Replicator.	ed by both the Source and Target connections when using TCP
Time Out	Sets the amount of time a connection will wait to complete a data transfer before exiting and performing the failure operation.
Port	This is the TCP Port used to communicate with the Listener on the remote machine. This must match the port number that the PSListener is configured for. By default both Listener and PeerSync use port 7333. Note: The Profiler will not support Well Known Port numbers 0 - 1023. You must use port numbers that are greater than or equal to 1024.
Compression	Uses a lossless compression algorithm to transmit data in fewer bits. By default Compression is disabled to achieve faster performance.
User Information	This is an optional setting that allows you to specify a User Name and Password to be used for encryption as well as au- thentication purposes when connecting to the remote

PSListener. In order to activate encryption or authentication, you must specify both a User Name and a Password value. Strong DES encryption will be used to encrypt the data and communication as it is being transmitted over the Internet, LAN, WAN, or VPN.
The User Name and Password entries can be arbitrarily chosen and are not required to be valid. However, once specified, you must enter the same User Name and Password entries in the PSListener Configuration residing on the remote location.
If you specify a User Name <u>without</u> a Password , the User Name entry will be ignored and no encryption or authentication with the PSListener will occur.

Using FTP Mode

The Target Folder Configuration Button can be activated by clicking on the **Configure** button located in right lower corner of the **Target Folder** panel/section. Selecting the Configure button opens the Target FTP Configuration window. Alternatively, you may right-click on the Target Folder field and select Configure: Target Folder (See <u>Target Folder Popup Menu</u>).

FTP Configuration Tab	
Provides a guided method for entering the Target FTP path as well as connection authen- tication.	
Host Name	Enter the IP address or machine name of the Target folder into this filed. You may use the machine name only if the FTP Tar- get machine resides on the same network as that on which PeerSync is running.
Path to Host	Provide the full path to the Target folder in this field (i.e. /FTP- root/My Data/Target). Make sure the path begins at the base directory to which the FTP server allows connection. The path does not need to be preceded by the key phrase 'FTP' however it must start with a forward slash (/). This field does not valid- ate the existence of the path you provide therefore you must exercise great care when doing so. If the path does exist, Peer- Sync will create it during run time as long as a valid host name or IP address has been provided.
User Name	Stores the Target FTP User Name information for login.
Password	Stores the Target FTP Password information for login.
FTP Settings Tab Provides configuration for the FTP Target selection.	
Enable Passive Mode	Sets the FTP mode to passive. The phrase passive refers to the FTP server which passively accepts connections and data while the client initiates both the control connection and the data connection to random ports specified by the server.

	Passive mode is enabled by default.
Host is using GMT	Option to adjust for GMT time on the FTP server side.
Time Out (seconds)	Sets the amount of time a connection will wait to complete a data transfer before exiting and performing the failure operation.
Port	Port number used to initiate an FTP session or "command" connection to the FTP server. Uses standard port 21 by default.
Use Proxy - Firewall	This option allows you to specify the Host Name, User ID, Password, and Port number to a network Proxy - Firewall.
File types to transfer as ASCII	Through this field, file types can be selectively tagged for trans- fer as ASCII upon synchronization. File types can be typed manually, or can be specified using either the "Files to Trans- fer as ASCII Button" or the drop-down list located to the right of the field. The drop-down list located to the right of this field will be dynamically populated with file types as they are set through the dialog box described above. They are also added to the list when you exit the field after manually editing the file types field. File types can then be specified by selecting them from this list. This provides a way to store and/or retrieve sets of file types for later use with other Jobs. Alternatively, clicking on the "Files to Transfer as ASCII But- ton" to the right of this field opens a dialog box into which file types may be entered. To add a File Type click "New," then type the desired file type into the field located at the bottom of the dialog. These file types are set by specifying file exten- sions (i.e. ".txt") which, if found within a file name, will be trans- ferred as an ASCII file during synchronization. Multiple strings will be semicolon delimited. These settings are not case sensit- ive, (i.e. "A" = "a"). Repeat this process for each File type. En- tries can be deleted by selecting them from the list and clicking the "Delete" key at the bottom of the box. Once you have fin- ished, click the "OK" button. The box will close and all of the file types you have specified will automatically appear in the Files to transfer as ASCII field.

Notes:

- The TCP features listed on this page require the <u>TCP WAN Connector</u> option. Please visit <u>http://www.peersoft-ware.com</u> or contact <u>Sales</u> for additional information.
- 2. The FTP features listed on this page require the File Transfer Protocol (FTP) option. Please visit http://www.peersoftware.com or contact Sales for additional information.

Located to the right of the Target Folder Selection Field, this button opens a "Browse for Folder" dialog box: once this box has opened, locate your chosen Target folder, select it using the left mouse button, and click "OK."

Note: This button is not available when selecting TCP or FTP Modes for Source or Target.

53

Explore/Open/Create Target Button

This button provides three options to be selected from the attached drop-down list. The button label will change to reflect whichever item has been checked on this list.

Explore	When "Explore" has been selected and the button is de- pressed, an Explorer-type window will open displaying all available directories. By default, this window will show the folder whose path is currently designated in the Target field. If the folder shown in this field does not exist, Profiler will display a dialog alerting you to this fact and asking if you would like to create it: you can do so by clicking the "Yes" button located at the bottom of this dialog. Once you have done so the newly created Folder will be shown in the Explorer-type tree.
Open	When "Open" has been selected and the button is depressed, a traditional MS navigation window is opened displaying the contents of whichever folder is currently shown in the Target Folder Field. If this folder does not exist, Profiler will display a dialog alerting you to this fact and asking if you would like to create it: you can do so by clicking "Yes" button located at the bottom of this dialog. Once you have done so the newly cre- ated Folder will be shown in the navigation window.
Create	When "Create" has been selected and the button is depressed, a "Select Directory" dialog will open allowing you to specify a Target Folder path by using the mouse to select a desired drive, directory, and folder (See image in "Source Folder Selection" topic above). Folder paths can also be manually entered into the "Directory Name" field. If you enter a path for a folder that does not exist and hit the ENTER key or click "OK," a dialog box will appear allowing you to create this folder.

Note: This button is not available when selecting TCP or FTP Modes for Source or Target.

Target Folder Popup Menu: Using Normal Mode The Target Folder PopUp Menu is activated by right clicking on the Target Folder field. The first four features allow the user to Browse for Target Folder, Explore, Open and/or Create the Target Folder selection.	
Configure: Target Folder	Selecting this option displays the Target Network Logon Set- tings window. This allows the user to specify <u>Network Logon</u> credentials for the Target Folder which enables connection to directories that are not accessible with the current logged on account.
Edit: Target Variable File	This will allow the user to view/edit <u>Variable Data Import</u> and/ or <u>Job Data Import</u> files that are used in the Target Folder se- lection. This option is only available if using Job data import files.
Create Auto Job Name	This feature allows a simple way to generate meaningful Job names. When selecting this item, Job names are automatically generated based on their Source and Target paths which make it a simple task to organize the Job list.

Set Alternate/Additional Targets	Selecting this menu item will open the Alternate/Additional Tar- gets selection window. This feature allows for alternate or addi- tional Target paths associated with the base Job.
Force Source Folder Root as Target Folder Root	Appends the Source folder directory to the Target folder path.

Target Folder Popup Menu: Using TCP ModeThe Target Folder PopUp Menu is activated by right clicking on the Target Folder field. Thefirst two features allow the user to Explore and Open the Target Folder selection.	
Configure: Target Folder	Selecting this option displays the Target TCP/Port Configura- tion window. This window provides a guided method for enter- ing the Target TCP path as well as TCP and/or Byte Replicator settings (see <u>TCP Configuration</u>).
Create Auto Job Name	This feature allows a simple way to generate meaningful Job names. When selecting this item, Job names are automatically generated based on their Source and Target paths which make it a simple task to organize the Job list.
Force Source Folder Root as Target Folder Root	Appends the Source folder directory to the Target folder path.

1. The TCP features listed above require the <u>TCP WAN Connector</u> option. Please visit <u>http://www.peersoftware.com</u> or contact <u>Sales</u> for additional information.

2. The Browse for Target Folder and Create options are not available when using TCP Target Mode.

Target Folder Popup Menu: Using FTP Mode	
The Target Folder PopUp Menu is activated by right clicking on the Target Folder field. The first feature allows the user to Open the Target Folder selection.	
Configure: Target Folder	Selecting this option displays the Target FTP Configuration window. This window provides a guided method for entering the Target FTP path, specify network authentication, as well as FTP configuration options (see <u>FTP Configuration</u>).
Create Auto Job Name	This feature allows a simple way to generate meaningful Job names. When selecting this item, Job names are automatically generated based on their Source and Target paths which make it a simple task to organize the Job list.
Force Source Folder Root as Target Folder Root	Appends the Source folder directory to the Target folder path.

Notes:

- The TCP features listed on this page require the <u>TCP WAN Connector</u> option. Please visit <u>http://www.peersoft-ware.com</u> or contact <u>Sales</u> for additional information.
- The FTP features listed on this page require the <u>File Transfer Protocol (FTP)</u> option. Please visit <u>http://www.peer-software.com</u> or contact <u>Sales</u> for additional information.
- 3. The Browse, Explore, Create, and Set Alternate/Additional Target options are not available when using TCP and FTP Target Modes.

This link will be enabled if you are using a Normal Target Mode Selection. By selecting this link you can set and access your current Alternate Target Path Selections. Through this feature, Jobs can now have alternate or additional Target paths associated with the base Job. This allows for the ability to redirect data on a failed connection to the base Target and/or easily setup, one-to-many scenarios for distribution purposes. Selecting this menu item will open the Alternate Target Path Selection dialog.

To add an alternate or additional Target click "New," then type the desired path into the field located at the bottom of the dialog or select the "Browse" button to select a path.. Repeat this process for each Target path you wish to add. Entries can be deleted by selecting them from the list and clicking the "Delete" key at the bottom of the box. You can also use the "Up" and "Down" buttons to reorder the paths.

Notes:

- 1. This feature requires the Enhanced Package.
- 2. Alternate Target Path Selection is not available for TCP or FTP Target Mode Selections.
- 3. When using Alternate Target Path Selections you cannot use <u>variables</u> that are specific to the Job (i.e. % JobName%, %SourcePath%, etc.) for the <u>Move unmatched Target Files</u> option.

If this check box is selected, all sub-folders contained within the Source Folder will be synchronized to the Target.

This button reverses placement of the file paths shown in the Source and Target Folder Fields (so that what was formerly a Source Folder now becomes a Target Folder, and vice versa).

Represents the date/time the last scan started for the selected Job. This is the date/time of the last <u>bi-directional_synchronization</u> scan of a Job that will be used when comparing files during the Bi-directional Synchronization Mode option on the <u>File_Options</u> screen. This feature is also displayed and can be reset from the Profile Job List Pop-Up Menu.

Represents the date/time and user when the selected Job was last saved.

This section describes additional features related to the Folder Selection topic. The features below apply to both the Source and Target folder selections and related configuration options.

Related Options

File/Folder Path Variables Variable Data Import Job Data Import Dynamic Network Drive Mapping and Unmapping

Variable file/folder paths can be used to create:

- 1. Dynamic archives for yearly, monthly, weekly and/or daily backups
- 2. Dynamic synchronization based on date

- 3. Dynamic synchronization based on logged on user or machine name
- 4. Dynamic synchronization based on personal folders or other variables read in from the registry
- 5. Log file storage, manipulation and organization
- 6. Administrative report file storage, manipulation and organization
- 7. Deleted file storage, manipulation and organization

File/Folder Path Variables

Depending upon the argument used, these folders will be dated, named after the currently logged user, named for the PC from which synchronization was launched, or based on a pre-determined variable stored out and read in from the registry. The following variables can be used in any folder path Job setting available through the Profiler:

Dete	0/ Data9/
Date	%Date%
Time	%Time%
Date/Time	%DateTime%
Minute	%Minute%
Hour	%Hour%
Day	%Day%
Year	%Year%
Month/Year	%MonthYear%
Minute (all formats)	%n, nn%
Hour (all formats)	%h, hh%
Day (all formats)	%d, dd, dddd, ddddd, ddddd%
Month (all formats)	%m, mm, mmm, mmmm%
Year (all formats)	%у, уу%
Custom Peer Variables	
Logged On User Name	%UserName%
Computer Name	%ComputerName%
Job Name	%JobName%
Source Folder Path	%SourcePath%
Target Folder Path	%TargetPath%
Deletion Folder Path	%DeletePath%
Report File Path	%ReportPath%
Windows Variables	
Windows Directory	%WinDir%
Windows	%Windows% (also %SystemRoot%)

System Temp Path	%Temp%
System Temp Path	%Tmp%
System Drive Letter	%SystemDrive%
System 32 (WIN 9x/ NT/00)	%System32%
Windows Variables from the "HKEY_CURRENT_USER\Software\Microsoft\Windows \CurrentVersion\Explorer\Shell Folders" Registry	
Desktop	%Desktop%
Favorites	%Favorites%
Fonts	%Fonts%
Personal	%Personal%
Programs	%Programs%
Recent	%Recent%
SendTo	%SendTo%
Start Menu	%Start Menu%
Startup	%Startup%
Templates	%Templates%

Notes:

You can also use any variables that are located in the registry under HKEY_CURRENT_USER. For example:

HKEY_CURRENT_USER\Environment (used by default) HKEY_CURRENT_USER\Volatile Environment (used by default)

The HKEY_CURRENT_USERS locations can be modified in the PSDef.cfg file as follows:

[Misc Options] RegVarStr=\Environment;\Volatile Environment;

In addition, the %USERPROFILE% Environmental Variable is now also supported.

Use the variable **%Personal%** to define the "My Documents" folder in Profiles that will be used on multiple operating systems such as XP and Windows 7. Since the location of the My Documents folder is different on these operating systems, using the **%Personal%** variable will dynamically resolve to the correct location on each system. This simplifies configuration and keeps the Profile generic and deployable on multiple operating systems.

Note for PeerSync Jobs linked to PeerLock: PeerLock supports the usage of Windows System and Registry variables in the Source and Target fields (i.e. %UserName%, %ComputerName%). Custom PeerSync variables such as %JobName% are currently not supported and will not work in PeerLock.

PeerSync now contains tools for importing data from files. The ability to extract specific fields of data from a file has been included to allow unlimited scalability. Within an organization, one generic Profile can now be created, and utilizing text files, specific information about the user and the desired folders to be synchronized can be imported dynamically. Variables can be used to dynamically introduce data from a file into various fields throughout the interface including file paths, deletion paths, log file paths, log file names, etc.

Field data is imported through:

<<#FileName.txt [section] item#>>

In which the [section] is a defined field in a file, such as the example file content below.

[Info] Name=Cris Smith Home=c:\mydocuments

Using <<#FileName.txt [Info] Name#>> will import "Cris Smith" into the path it was used in and using <<#FileName.txt [Info] Home#>> will import "c:\mydocuments" into the path it was used in.

Note: This feature requires the Enhanced Package.

PeerSync now contains tools for importing data from files to dynamically create Jobs. Within an organization, one generic Profile can now be created, and utilizing text files, specific information about the user and the desired folders to be synchronized can be imported dynamically. Lists can be used in Source and Target path names as such:

Source: <<\$FileNameSources.txt\$>> Target: <<\$FileNameTargets.txt\$>>

or:

Source: <<\$C:\Path\To\File\FileNameSources.txt\$>> Target: <<\$C:\Path\To\File\FileNameTargets.txt\$>>

Corresponding entries of each delimited file entry will be used to dynamically create a Job based upon the Jobs properties.

Note: This feature requires the Enhanced Package.

PeerSync allows for the ability to dynamically map and un-map a Source or Target folder selection. The way you do this is to add a letter to the beginning of the UNC path that you wish to map the drive to. This can be done for the Source or Target selection (i.e. n\\COMPUTER \SHAREDDEVICE\PATH).

For Example: n\\DELLSERVER\D\USERDATA

The example above will map the D drive on the DELLSERVER to the N drive upon start of PeerSync and will unmap the drive when PeerSync terminates. This is a quite useful feature especially when running PeerSync as a service in the scenario where you want to synchronize to a mapped drive. This feature will allow for it to occur seamlessly.

Note: If you are going to run PeerSync as a <u>Service</u> it is advised to use UNC paths or Peer-Sync's Dynamic Network Drive Mapping and Unmapping feature instead of using mapped drives due to the fact that mapped drives are not understood when a user is not logged on.

Next/Last Available Drive Mapping

This feature allows for the dynamic mapping of the next (A) or last (B) available network drive

by using the following format in the Source or Target Fields:

Map Next Available Example: A\\COMPUTER\SHAREDDEVICE\PATH Map Last Available Example: B\\COMPUTER\SHAREDDEVICE\PATH

Local Drive Mapping

This feature allows for the dynamic mapping of a local drive by using the following format in the Source or Target Fields:

Map Local to N Example: N\\LOCALCOMPUTER\SHAREDDEVICE\PATH

1.1.3 Automation

Automation
Scanning Options
Scan Job once at start
Scan Job every 120 minute(s)
Scan Job at
Use Enhanced Scanning Use Tree Depth of 1 Level
Real-time Event Detection Options
Use real-time monitoring Real-time Options Global Settings

Topics <u>Automation Overview</u> Automation Options

The Automation screen allows you to apply Real-Time Monitored or Scheduled synchronization to individual Jobs within a given Profile. Real-Time operations (also referred to as "File/ Folder Change Detection") monitor Source Folders for any changes and synchronize them to the specified Target as they occur. Scheduled operations automatically launch synchronization according to a user-specified schedule. Through these settings, PeerSync allows you to build a Profile with as many as 255 different Jobs -- each run according to a unique schedule or in Real-Time (Also see <u>Command Line Arguments</u> for Global Automation Settings).

Scanning Options

The options listed on this page can be accessed from the Automation window. This screen

allows the user to set the fr	allows the user to set the frequency of scans as well as enable Real-Time replication.	
Scan Job Once at Start	This feature directs PeerSync to run the current Job as an Automatic Operation. An Automatic Operation allows you to perform an immediate launch of the current Profile. As a non- persistent process, Automatic Operations are run a single time upon manual initiation by the user. We also refer to this type of run as an Initial Sync.	
Scan Job every x minute(s)	Checking this feature assigns a Scheduled operation to the se- lected Job(s). The field associated with this feature allows you to set an interval in minutes: after this time has elapsed the se- lected folders will be synchronized. 5 minutes is the default setting. Intervals in seconds can be specified through the use of decimals, (i.e. 0.5 , 2.5 , etc.); the minimum interval is 0.01 .	
Scan Job at x	Checking this feature will allow for the synchronization of Jobs at a specific times of the day for selected days of the week. When selected the Daily Timer Options dialog will appear with the following options:	
	Run selected Jobs at Available from the "Daily Timer Options" dialog opened by clicking on the button to the right of the "Scan Job at" field. Selecting this feature will run the Job at the selected time of day.	
	List of Job Selections Available from the "Daily Timer Options" dialog opened by clicking on the button to the right of the "Scan Job at" field. This is a list of the currently selected Daily Timer selections. You can Add New selections by selecting the New button and De- lete existing selections by selecting the Delete button.	
	Select days of week to run Available from the "Daily Timer Options" dialog opened by clicking on the button to the right of the "Scan Job at" field. Al- lows you to turn on/off which days to run this schedule.	
	Selection Options Available from the "Daily Timer Options" dialog opened by clicking on the button to the right of the "Scan Job at" field. This feature will give you the option to run the selected daily timer schedules in a Recurring mode (synchronization will run every time according to the set scheduled options) or Run Once (synchronization will run only once).	
Use Enhanced Scanning (Enhanced Scanning)	The Enhanced Scanning option is required for this feature to be enabled. Enhanced Scanning provides the ability to build multiple dynamic Jobs for parallel processing of folders during scans. This will significantly improve the time PeerSync takes to scan trough directories. By default PeerSync scans through a Job sequentially, one folder at a time. With the Enhanced Scan option enabled PeerSync will spawn a Job_Thread for each folder or subfolder encountered during a scan.	



Real-Time Event Detection Options	
The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <u>Automation</u> window. This screen allows the user to set the frequency of scans as well as enable Real-Time replication.	
Use Real-Time Monitor- ing	Selects the current Job(s) for Real-Time Monitoring.
Real-Time Options	This button opens an "Additional Options" dialog box. Once

this box has opened, it allows you to choose from two Real- Time operations. The first is a Folder Replication feature, which monitors for changes to the Source Folder and syn- chronizes the Target accordingly. The second, a Folder Res- toration feature, monitors for changes to the Target Folder and restores files on the Target accordingly. To properly use the re- store feature, you will need to select the "Always overwrite Tar- get files" option.
Notes:
1. <u>Bi-directional</u> will be ignored for Real-Time Jobs.
2. When synchronizing to an <u>FTP</u> Target, PeerSync will suppress Real-Time Jobs until initial synchronization has completed.
Enhanced Real-Time Monitoring
This feature allows the Real-Time feature in PeerSync to de- tect individual changes to files and synchronize only the file which has changed without scanning the entire folder where the change occurred. Normally, synchronization software scans and compares all files into a folder which is being syn- chronized. This feature does not scan folders unless the change is indeterminate. If a file or folder is renamed, Peer- Sync will rename the corresponding Target File or folder using rename functions as opposed to copying the newly renamed Source Folder to the Target and then subsequently deleting the outdated Target file/folder. This feature greatly reduces the time required to synchronize files and also reduces network band width requirements.
With this option enabled PeerSync will continue to detect real- time events even during a scan.
Notes:
1. <u>Bi-directional</u> , <u>During comparison subtract/add x minute(s)</u> from <u>Target</u> , and <u>Trigger Selections</u> , as well as, other non ap- plicable features may be ignored during Enhanced Real-Time.
2. It is recommended either use the Enhanced Real-Time op- tion for all or none of your Real-Time Jobs within a Profile.
3. Using Enhanced Real-Time will produce a different file out- put format for all modes of reporting and message logging (<u>Re- porting, Admin Reporting</u> and <u>Email Reporting</u>). The output will NOT contain a start and stop section or a summary, each entry will also be initially marked with a date and time stamp. If use summary is selected for Admin or Email reporting then the standard selection will be used. The reason this is done is due to the fact that processes will be running in parallel.
Use Standard Real-Time Monitoring

	When the Real-Time feature detects a change to synchronize, this method will cause a scan to run on the root folder, but not the subfolders. For folder manipulations such as renames, the entire folder including its subfolders will be scanned.
Global Settings	See Source Folder Global Options.

1.1.4 Blackout Settings

Blackout Settings	
✓ Set Blackout Times List of Current Selections (1) : Start time: 8:00 AM → End time: 6:00 PM →	
00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	
Suspend active scans when a Blackout period starts	

Topics

Blackout Settings Overview

Blackout Period

This screen will enable you to set a Blackout period during the daily synchronization. This is a period in which the synchronization will stop and wait until the blackout period has expired according to the specified settings. This would be a useful feature if you wish to stop all the synchronization activities during a particular time when the Network Bandwidth is busy with other activities (such as during working hours).

Suspend active scans	Enabling this option will pause all the scheduled scans during
	the specified Blackout and will resume after the Blackout
starts	period ends.

What happens if PeerSync is performing a scan when it enters the Blackout period?

If the option to "Suspend active scans when a Blackout period starts" is enabled the scan will be suspended and resumed at the point it was left off after the Blackout period ends. If this option is not enabled, the scan will be stopped during the Blackout period and will be restarted from the beginning after the Blackout period ends.

What happens if PeerSync was in the middle of transferring a large file when it entered the Blackout period?

PeerSync will allow the transfer to complete but suspend any new events from being processed until the Blackout period ends. The suspended events or scans will be processed after the Blackout period ends.

What happens if a scan is scheduled to run during the Blackout period?

Regardless if the option to "Suspend active scans when a Blackout period starts" is enabled the scan that is scheduled to run during the Blackout period will run after the Blackout period ends. Multiple suspended scans for a single Job will be compiled into a single scan that will run at the end of the Blackout period.

1.1.5 Scan Limitations

Scan Limitations Maximum Duration of Scans Set maximum duration of scans to 120 minute(s)		
Initiate Scan on Trigger File Change		
Use Trigger Files	Default Name; GLBLCHG.000	
Source Trigger File;		
Target Trigger File:	Use Current Paths	

Topics <u>Maximum Duration of Scans</u> Initiate Scan on trigger File Change

Note: Features listed on this page require the Enhanced Package.

Enabling the **Set maximum duration to x minutes** option allows you to specify a maximum duration for each Job. This gives you the ability to limit the run time of a Job during initial, interval, and scheduled scans.

Trigger Files

These settings ensure that the Target Folders always remain updated to their corresponding Source by comparing dates indicated by individual Trigger Files. For example, if a Source Trigger is found to be newer than a corresponding Target Trigger, a synchronization process will be allowed to proceed for the selected Job(s). If the files date and time

stamps match then the synchronization will not be processed. Therefore, the run of the sync process is in essence, determined by the trigger files.	
Use Trigger Files	This feature is used to activate or trigger synchronization based upon date comparison between an individual Source Trigger File and a separate Target Trigger File. If the Target Trigger File is older then the Source Trigger File, the entire Source Folder(s) will be synchronized.
Default File Name	Displays the Default Global Trigger File Name: GLBCHG.000
Source Trigger File	This field allows you to specify a Global Trigger File by enter- ing it manually, or by selecting it using the browse button loc- ated at the right side of the field.
Use Current Paths	Automatically selects the current Trigger Files associated with the Source and Target Folders.
Target Trigger File	This field allows you to specify a Global Trigger File by enter- ing it manually, or by selecting it using the browse button loc- ated at the right side of the field.

Note: During Enhanced Real-Time, Trigger Selections will be ignored.

1.1.6 File Options

File Options		
Mode Selection		
Standard (update target files if source is newer)		
Always Overwrite (update target files if source is newer or older)		
C Bi-directional (both directions) Global Settings		
Event Options		
Add - synchronize new files		
Update - synchronize existing files		
Replicate - Delete unmatched files Deletion Options		
Move deleted files to an alternate location Move Options		

Topics
 <u>Mode Selection</u>
 <u>Event Options</u>

Mode Selection

The options listed on this page can be accessed from the File Options window.

Oton doud (up data Tanaat	
Standard (update Target Files if Source is newer)	With this mode selection, PeerSync will update files on the Target only if the Source is newer.
Always overwrite (Up- date Target Files if the Source is newer or older)	This feature automatically overwrites any files in the Target Folder that have a different date\time stamp than their corres- ponding Source File, even if the Target File is newer. This fea- ture can be used to restore folders to a previous state either for backup/restore operations or to reset files after training opera- tions.
Bi-directional (both direc- tions)	With this feature selected, PeerSync will merge the data of the Source and the Target folders during Scan at Start, interval and scheduled scans. This feature may be ignored during Real-Time and Enhanced Real-Time modes. The following will happen when this feature is selected with the <u>Replicate - De-lete unmatched files/folders</u> option enabled:
	If a File exists in both Source and Target Folders PeerSync will compare the Modified date/time of the files and update/overwrite the older file with the newer file. If the modi- fied date/time is identical PeerSync will not perform any ac- tion.
	If a File exists in only the Source or Target Folder PeerSync will compare the Modified, Created and Accessed date/time of the file with the stored <u>Last Run On</u> date/time of the Job. If any of the three file date/times are newer than the stored <u>Last Run On</u> date/time the file will be added, otherwise the file will be deleted.
	If a Sub-Folder exists in only the Source or Target Folder The Source will be seen as the primary folder and any sub- folders with content existing on the Source will be added to the Target. If the folder is empty or exists on the Target, PeerSync will compare the Modified, Created and Accessed date/time of the folder with the stored Last Run On date/time of the Job. If any of the folder date/times are newer than the stored Last Run On date/time the folder and all of its contents will be added, otherwise the folder will be deleted.
	Note:
	PeerSync now also supports real-time or scheduled bi-directional replication using our <u>TCP</u> replication mode. To achieve real-time bi-directional replication across TCP, PeerSync and PSListener would need to be installed on both the Source and the Target machines. For scheduled bi-directional replication across TCP, PeerSync would need to be installed on one side, while the PSListener on the other. This feature is not supported when using a TCP or FTP Target.

■ Related Options

Global Bi-directional Options

Notes:

1. The Bi-directional feature is only supported when working with a <u>Normal</u> Source and a <u>Normal</u> or <u>TCP</u> Target.

67
- 2. The Bi-directional feature may be ignored when using FTP Source or Target.
- 3. The Bi-directional feature may be ignored when using TCP Source.
- 4. The Bi-directional feature is only valid during scans and will be ignored during Real-time monitoring.
- 5. The Bi-directional feature may be ignored when using Compression.
- 6. Non NTFS partitions may behave differently using the Bi-directional mode. You may notice files being retained for up to one day, even if you delete a file from the Source or Target.
- 7. Modifications, such as renames and deletes, of Target Folders are subject to restoration in the Bi-directional mode.

Event Options	
The options listed on this p	age can be accessed from the File Options window.
Add - synchronize new files to Target	If the Source contains files not found within the Target and this feature is selected, those files will be added to the Target Folder during synchronization. This feature is selected by default.
Update - synchronize ex- isting files in Target	If this feature is selected, Target Folder files which are also found within the Source will be updated to match those Source files during synchronization. This feature is selected by de- fault.
Replicate - Delete un- matched files	If this feature is selected, any unmatched files found in Target Folders will be deleted automatically. CAUTION: Use this feature carefully. If not configured properly, needed files may be permanently deleted. A deletion warning is NOT displayed by default: Profiler must be first set to display this warning through the "Deletion Warning Message" check box.

Related Options

Deletion Options Move Options

Note: The Replicate feature may be ignored when using Compression.

Delete Options

The options listed on this page can be accessed by clicking on the **Deletion Options** button from the <u>File Options</u> window. Once the <u>Replicate - Delete unmatched files</u> option is turned on the **Deletion Options** button will be enabled for further configuration. Clicking on the Deletion Options button opens the "Additional Options" dialog box which contains the following features:

Deletion Warning Mes-	The upper section of this screen allows you to enable or dis-	
sage	able a Deletion Warning Message, as well as set the number	
	of seconds for which a Message will be displayed. (a message is NOT enabled by default and is not available during En- hanced Real-Time). In addition, you can also choose to display a message requiring manual intervention in order to activate	

	deletions.		
Move Options	Move Options		
	By clicking on the Move Options button in the <u>File Options</u> window you will be able to access the Move Deleted File Options dialog which has the following settings available:		
Move Deleted Files Op- tions	This section provides a field where the user can designate an alternate folder to which unmatched files will be moved in order to avoid permanent deletion. This folder path can be typed manually, or selected using the browse button provided to the right of the field. If the designated folder exists, all unmatched files will be moved there, allowing you the opportunity to recover files deleted from the Target. This field also supports <u>File/Folder_Path Variables</u> and when used, the current path will be displayed above the field. Beneath this field are path options. We strongly recommend using a Deletion Folder that is located on the Target host computer. Relocation to an alternate drive or host adds unnecessary processing and bandwidth overhead. For this reason PeerSync uses the following Deletion Folder variables:		
	%TARGETROOT% This variable resolves to the root directory of the target path. For example if the target path is \\machine1\c\$\Target\Docs, the deletions path %TARGETROOT%\Deletions will resolve to \\machine1\c\$\Deletions. This variable is used by default.		
	%TARGETPARENT% This variable resolves to the parent directory of the target path. For example if the target path is \\machine1\c\$\Target\Docs, the deletions path %TARGETPARENT%\Deletions will resolve to \\machine1\c\$\Target\Deletions.		
Relative Paths	This feature will move files deleted by PeerSync from the root folder to the root of the selected folder. Files deleted from sub folders will be moved to corresponding sub folders below the root selected deletion folder. This feature is intended (works best) for a Profile with a single Job.		
	E Source Folder: x a m p I e	C:\MyDocs\Files\	
	: Target Folder: Move Path:	D:\MyDocs\Files\ C:\DeleteFolder\	
	If you delete: PeerSync will move:	C:\MyDocs\Files\ <mark>Sub\File.txt</mark> D:\MyDocs\Files\Sub\File.txt	
	To:	C:\DeleteFolder\Sub\File.txt	

Preserve Paths	This feature will recreate the original path of the deleted file un- der the specified path. Therefore, a file deleted by PeerSync will be moved into a folder that corresponds to the file's original location: under the selected deletion folder. This feature is in- tended (works best) for a Profile with Multiple Jobs.	
	E Source Folder: x a m p I e	C:\MyDocs\Files\
	: Target Folder: Move Path:	D:\MyDocs\Files\ C:\DeleteFolder\
	If you delete: PeerSync will move:	C:\MyDocs\Files\Sub\File.txt D:\MyDocs\Files\Sub\File.txt
	To:	C:\DeleteFolder\D_MyDocs\Files\Sub\File.txt
Use Recycle Bin	This feature allows you to specify the Windows Recycle Bin as a location for unmatched files. This feature is not intended for use when file deletions made by PeerSync may occur on a non-local machine or device. Only files deleted from a local drive can be moved to the Recycle Bin, if this feature is used all network files will be permanently deleted.	
Delete unmatched Target Files older than x days	This feature is intended for the cleanup of files that were can- didates for deletion but were selected to be moved to an un- matched folder. By use of this feature, PeerSync can be used to temporarily store files setup for deletion and then have the files deleted after a specified number of days. By default dele- tion folders are checked every 24 hours or immediately after the initial scan (if <u>Scan Job Once at Start</u> is enabled). This in- terval can be modified by using the <u>/LH:n</u> argument where n is represented in minutes.	

Notes:

- 1. Only one copy of any file can exist in your designated Recovery folder.
- 2. To avoid filling up your hard drive unnecessarily, you should periodically check this folder and delete unwanted files or use the <u>Delete unmatched Target Files older than x days option</u>.
- 3. Only files deleted from a local drive can be moved to the Recycle Bin, if this feature is used, all network files will be permanently deleted.
- 4. When synchronizing to an FTP Target, the Move unmatched Target Files option is not available.
- 5. When using <u>Compression</u>, the <u>Move unmatched Target Files</u> option is not available.
- 6. The Deletion Warning Message option is not available during Enhanced Real-Time.
- 7. When using the <u>Alternate Target Path Selections</u> feature you cannot use <u>variables</u> that are specific to the Job (i.e. %JobName%, %SourcePath%, etc.) for the <u>Move unmatched Target Files</u> option.

1.1.7 Open Files

Open Files

- C Include open files (allow read and write access to source file during transfer)
- Include open files (allow read access to source file during transfer)
- $\mathbb C$ Exclude open files (allow read access to source file during transfer)
- C Exclude open files (deny all access to source file during transfer)

-Open/Locked Files

- To configure options for Open/Locked Files click here Managed Files

Related Global Settings

- To set Global Recovery/Offline Options click here Global Settings

Topics

Open Files Overview Managed Files Global Settings

Open Files

The options listed on this page can be accessed from the Open Files window.

Include open files (allow read & write access to source file during trans- fer)	Use this option when you want to include open files and allow users to modify them while they are being transferred. For locked files such as database files, PeerSync will first attempt to process them using the <u>Managed Files</u> setting if enabled. If this process is not enabled or fails, locked files will be retried based on the <u>retry open/inaccessible files</u> setting. Note : If PeerSync is able to synchronize files which are in use by other applic- ations, access to those applications may in certain instances be temporarily lost during synchronization.	
Include open files (allow read access to source file during transfer)	Use this option when you want to include files that are open for read-only access. Users will be able to open source files for read-only access while they are being transferred. For files that are being modified or are locked PeerSync will first attempt to process them using the <u>Managed_Files</u> setting if enabled. If this process is not enabled or fails, these files will be retried based on the <u>retry open/inaccessible files</u> setting.	
Exclude open files (allow read access to source file during transfer)	Use this option when you want to replicate only files that are closed. Files that are opened or locked will be retried based on the <u>retry open/inaccessible files</u> setting. Users will be denied write access to source files that are being transferred but may	

	have the option to open them in read-only mode. We recommend you use this option when doing replication/col- laboration from one source to multiple destinations. This option allows PeerSync to replicate files from one source to multiple destinations, in parallel, while at the same time protecting the source files from write access during their transfer.
Exclude open files (deny all access to source file during transfer)	Use this option when you want to replicate only files that are closed. Files that are opened or locked will be retried based on the <u>retry open/inaccessible files</u> setting. Users will be denied complete access to the source files that are being transferred. We recommend you use this option when doing real-time bi-dirrectional synchronization/collaboration between two hosts. For collaboration between more then two machines we recommend you use the Exclude open files (allow read access to source file during transfer) option.

Related Options

Managed Files Global Settings

Note: In order to replicate locked files you will require the <u>VSS</u> add-on module. If you do not configure the <u>Managed</u> <u>Files</u> setting to use VSS, locked files will be retried based on the <u>retry open/inaccessible files</u> setting.

1.1.8 Managed Files

Managed Files
Managed Files
Enable Managed File Access (Source Files Only)
Note
Files that are synchronized via Managed Files will be processed after the "Scan Job once at start" option (if enabled) and on a specified Global interval for the Profile.
The Global interval to process files is set to 120 minutes and can be modified by clicking the link below.
Managed Files Options
Synchronize open/locked files via Managed Files
○ Synchronize ALL files via Managed Files (including files that are not open/locked)
Related Global Settings
- To set Global Managed Files Options click here <u>Global Settings</u>

Topics

Managed Files Options

Managed Files - Global Settings

Note: Features listed on this page require the <u>VSS</u> option.

Managed Files	Managed Files	
The options listed on this p	age can be accessed from the Managed Files window.	
Enable Managed File Access (Source Files Only)	Enabling this option will allow you to reliably backup open and locked files while users continue to work on them. For this feature to be available you will require the <u>Volume Shadow Copy</u> <u>Service (VSS)</u> add-on module. This technology has been integrated with PeerSync to allow synchronization of critical data such as system files and databases. By default this feature is enabled at the end of a manual synchronization and is run every 2 hours during persistent (Real-Time or scheduled) modes. This interval can be modified from the <u>Global Settings</u> screen via the Global Managed Files Options link to a minimum interval of 30 minutes. For more features on configuring this option please view the <u>Managed Files Arguments</u> .	
Synchronize open/locked files via Managed Files	Through the use of this feature PeerSync will enable pro- cessing of the Open and Locked Files from the local machine, through the use of the <u>Volume Shadow Copy Service (VSS)</u> technology. Please note VSS will delay processing of files to the <u>specified interval</u> . VSS is an add-on module.	
Synchronize ALL files via Managed Files (including files that are not open/ locked)	Through the use of this feature, you can force PeerSync to send all the file processing through the <u>Volume Shadow Copy</u> <u>Service (VSS)</u> technology. Please note VSS will delay processing of files to the <u>specified interval</u> . VSS is an add-on module.	

Related Options

Global Settings

Notes:

- 1. These options require the <u>VSS</u> add-on module. Please visit <u>http://www.peersoftware.com</u> or contact <u>Sales</u> for additional information.
- 2. This feature only works for local Source folders and will be ignored with an FTP Source.
- 3. This feature may be ignored when using an FTP Target in conjunction with File Compression.
- 4. This feature may be ignored when using Folder Compression.

1.1.9 Performance

Performance			
File Read/Write Buffer Size			
Improved	Maximum		
Load Balancing	Performance		
ļ			
256 bytes	128 KB		
Set to 32768 🚖 bytes	Reset to <u>D</u> efault		
Throttle <u>b</u> andwidth - Use 100 🗲 % of available bandwidth Time & Day Options Enable intelligent network load balancing (when applicable)			
Set maximum number of Copy Threads to 0			
Related Global Settings			
- To configure Global Performance Options click here Options/Commands			

Topics
 Performance Overview
 Options/Commands

Performance Options		
The options listed on this p	age can be accessed from the Performance window.	
File Read/Write Buffer Size	This feature allows you to change the read/write buffer sizes to optimize performance/speed across various network environ- ments or on the local machine. In most cases this will increase performance dramatically but you will probably need to test this feature in your environment to determine what advantages can be gained from altering this size.	
	The minimum value is 256 bytes. The default value is 64 KB. The maximum value that can be set using the track bar is 128 KB. The maximum value that can be set using the up arrow or by manually typing in the spin edit field is 128 KB	
Buffer Size Upper Limit (* <u>Multi Threading Op-</u> <u>tionng Option</u>)	A higher upper limit of 1 MB is available with the <u>Multi_Thread-ing_Option</u> option. This value can be set using the up arrow or by manually typing a set value into the spin edit field.	
	Note : This option may be internally set to a maximum value when using an FTP Source or Target.	
Throttle bandwidth - Use x percent of available bandwidth	This feature is designed to limit or slow down the pulse of reads and writes performed by PeerSync, at the percentage specified, in order to keep bandwidth available for other applic-	

	ations to use. This is done at the file level and is performed by each Copy Thread during the transfer of each file. As we copy a file we track how long it takes to read and write data from the source to the target. Every 100 milliseconds from the start of a file transfer we calculate how much time to allot for processing and sleeping based on the percentage set for the option.
	Examples:
	 100% Always Process 90% Process for 90 milliseconds Sleep for 10 milliseconds every 100 milliseconds 50% Process for 50 milliseconds Sleep for 50 milliseconds every 100 milliseconds 10% Process for 10 milliseconds Sleep for 90 milliseconds every 100 milliseconds
	In summary, PeerSync determines bandwidth throttling by cal- culating the amount of time required to send a packet of data across your network and then applying a delay based on the throttling percentage specified.
	Time & Day Options Limit Bandwidth Trottling between the hours and days defined for the selected Job. Using a W+ switch in the /Q8B argument (i.e. /Q8BW+) will display/report bandwidth % used for file add and update events as part of the remarks field.
	Notes: 1. This methodology should dynamically allow for PeerSync to transfer data at a fast pace when no other applications are using bandwidth and allow it to back off when other applications are using bandwidth.
	This methodology is more accurate when using smaller Read/Write Buffer settings.
	 This methodology does not include small files that take less than 100 milli- seconds to process.
Enable intelligent net- work load balancing (when applicable)	The network load balancing option will automatically set a read/write buffer size based on recommendation from NIC network cards (Installed network cards must also support this feature).
Set maximum number of copy threads to x (* <u>Multi</u> <u>Threading Option</u>)	This feature will limit the number of copy threads to be spawned and used for the selected Job during folder scans. This thread limit does not apply to enhanced Real-Time events. By using limits for scanning, it helps the Profile to bet- ter process Enhanced Real-Time events during heavy scan op- erations.

Related Options Options/Commands

Note: Some features described on this page require the <u>Multi Threading Option</u>. Please visit <u>http://www.peersoftware.com</u> or contact <u>Sales</u> for additional information.

1.1.10 Byte Replicator

ByteReplicator			
Use block/byte level synchronization			
On Failure: Use Default File Copy for Synchronization			
Block Size Selection			
Improved	Improved		
Bandwidth Utilization	Performance		
Smaller Block Size	Larger Block Size		
	Reset to Default		
File Exclusions Excluded File Types: ON - Minimum File Size: 100 KB			
Port Configuration Port: 7333 - Time Out: 120 seconds - Compression: OFF			
Note: This option requires our PSListener tool to be installed on the remote computer with identical Encryption and Port configurations.			

∃ Topics

Byte Replicator Options

Note: Features listed on this page require the <u>Byte Replicator</u> options.

<%REPLICATOR%> Options

The Byte Replicator screen enables and configures Block/Byte level synchronization for the selected Job. Through the use of this feature PeerSync will be able to transmit only the bytes/blocks of a file that have changed instead of transferring the entire file.

Use block/byte level synchronization	Select this option to enable/disable block/byte level replication. If this is disabled, PeerSync will use the standard copy method to synchronize the file. If the Byte Replicator fails to synchron- ize a file, i.e. On Failure, PeerSync will either: 1. Log Messages & Use Recovery Intervals (if applicable) 2. Use Default File Copy for Synchronization
Block Size Selection	This slider controls whether either Performance or Bandwidth Utilization is most important. Files synchronized with the slider set Low will take longer to complete than with the slider set High .
File Exclusions	Clicking on the Exclusions button in the Byte Replicator win- dow opens theByte Replicator File Exclusions dialog. Files that match types in the exclusion string (types by file exten- sion) or files that have a size lower than the Minimum File Size will use the default file copy method instead of the Byte Replic- ator feature.

	 Excluded File Types by Extension Field containing a list of file types that will use the default file copy method instead of the Byte Replicator. This feature can be configured by clicking the button to the right of this field. For example, to exclude files with the extension LOG you may add either .log or log to the exclusion list. Multiple entries need to be semicolon (;) delimited. Minimum File Size Files with sizes lower than the value in this field will be copied using the default file copy method instead of using the Byte Replicator.
Port Configuration	Clicking on the Port Configuration button in the Byte Replic- ator window displays the Port Configuration dialog. This win- dow allows for a common TCP and/or Byte Replicator configur- ation option for both the Source and Target paths (see the <u>TCP</u> <u>Port Configuration</u> tab for more information). Note : The <u>TCP WAN Connector (TCP)</u> is an optional feature which may not be included in your package. Please visit <u>http://www.peersoftware.com</u> or con- tact <u>Sales</u> for additional information. Note : The Profiler will not support Well Known Port numbers 0 - 1023. You must use port numbers that are greater than or equal to 1024.

Notes:

- 1. The <u>Byte Replicator</u> is an optional feature which may not be included in your package. Please visit <u>http://www.peersoft-ware.com</u> or contact <u>Sales</u> for additional information.
- 2. When you use a local drive letter (either for the source or target path) you need to make sure the drive is assigned as an administrative share (i.e. D\$) in order for the Byte Replicator to work properly.
- 3. In order for Byte Replicator to be enabled, the following criteria must be present:
 - The Target Path cannot be an FTP Target
 - The PS Listener Service has been installed on the remote machine
 - The PeerSync license has the Byte Replicator add-on feature

1.1.11 Revisioning

Revisioning		
Revisioning - Keep backup files of overwritten target files		
Number of backup files to keep: 3		
Keep files in Target Folder		
C Keep files in Deletion Folder		
C Keep files in Alternate Folder		
TCP:\\192.168.171.149\E\%JobName%		

Topics
 <u>Revisioning Options</u>

Revisioning	
The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <u>Revisioning</u> window. Through the use of this feature, you can use PeerSync to keep multiple versions of each file. This is a great feature for recovering a previously saved version of a file.	
Revisioning - Keep backup files of overwrit- ten Target Files	Select this option to enable/disable the use of Revisions.
Number of backup files to keep	Designates the number of revisions to keep for each file. Peer- Sync revisions each file by adding a ".PSBAK1" extension to the existing Target File before replacing it with the updated Source File. Example : "MyFile.txt" will become "MyFile.txt.PSBAK1" If more than one backup is selected, each file will be renamed to the next revision when an update occurs: Example : "MyFile.txt.PSBAK1" is renamed to ".MyFile.txt.PSBAK2" The newest revisions (backup files) will bear the lowest num- ber while the oldest will have the higher number: Example : Newer PSBAK1, PSBAK2, PSBAK3, PSBAKn Older

	Note : If the "Delete Unmatched" option is selected and the Source File that has corresponding PSBAK files deleted, all associated PSBAK files will also be deleted.
Keep files in Target Folder	By default, revisions will be stored in the Target Folder where the updated Target Files reside.
Keep files in Deletion Folder	You also have the option of using the Deletion Folder for stor- ing revisions. This is quite useful when used in conjunction with the <u>Delete unmatched Target Files older than x days</u> op- tion, which is used for automatic cleanup of old revisions.
Keep files in Alternate Folder	You may specify the folder path where you would like the revi- sions stored to. This option will give you the ability to specify a separate revision folder per Job. We strongly recommend us- ing a Revisions Folder that is located on the Target host com- puter. Relocation to an alternate drive or host adds unneces- sary processing and bandwidth overhead. For this reason PeerSync uses the following Revisions Folder variables:
	%TARGETROOT% This variable resolves to the root directory of the target path. For example if the target path is \\machine1\c\$\Target\Docs, the revision path %TARGETROOT%\Revisions will resolve to \ \machine1\c\$\Revisions. This variable is used by default.
	%TARGETPARENT% This variable resolves to the parent directory of the target path. For example if the target path is \\machine1\c\$\Target\Docs, the revisions path %TARGETPARENT%\Revisions will resolve to \\machine1\c\$\Target\Revisions.

Notes:

1. This feature may be ignored when using an <u>FTP Source</u>.

2. This feature may be ignored when using Folder Compression.

1.1.12 Miscellaneous

Miscellaneous		
Target File/Folder Alterations		
✓ Use intermediate file during copy		
Trigger additional event after successful copy		
Transfer NT security descriptors (ACLs)	ACL Options	<u>Global Settings</u>
Force target file attribute settings	Attribute Options	
Source File/Folder Alterations Move Files - Delete source file after successful copy to target Turn file archive attribute off after synchronization Additional Event Options Include attribute change as synchronization criteria		

Topics

Temp Files Source File/Folder Alterations Additional Event Options

Target File/Folder Alterations

These options can be found in the <u>Miscellaneous</u> window.

Use intermediate file dur- ing copy	If this box is checked, a temporary file will be created in the Target Folder: the contents of the Source File will then be copied into this temporary file. After a successful copy, the Target File will be deleted and the temporary file will be renamed to bear the Target File name. This feature ensures that the updated file will only replace the Target File if copy is successful. If the copy process should be interrupted because of some outside factor (network down, power outage, etc), the original Target file will still be preserved. This option is enabled/disabled automatically when the <u>Bi-directional</u> or <u>Revisioning</u> options are enabled/disabled.
Trigger additional event after successful copy	When this option is checked PeerSync will apply the time stamp of the target file after successfully completing the file transfer in order to trigger an event on the target side. This ac- tion will cause the PeerSync installed on the Target to take fur- ther action with the file such as transferring it to another loca- tion that is not accessible from the originating machine.
Transfer NT security de- scriptions (ACLs)	If this feature is checked, PeerSync will transfer over and match the security descriptions (ACLs) to the Target file upon synchronization, under Windows NT platforms. When this op-

	tion is enabled, the "ACL Options" and <u>Global Settings</u> link will be enabled for further configuration.
ACL Options	This dialog is available if you enable Transfer NT security de- scriptions (ACLs) or click on the" ACL Options" button located on the <u>Miscellaneous</u> window. The options in this dialog allow you to specify the types of permissions you want PeerSync to transfer.
Force target file attribute settings	If this feature is selected, the File Attributes Options dialog will be displayed. In this dialog, you may select to force any attribute on or off for the Target files that are synchronized within the selected Job(s).
File Attribute Options	This dialog provides the user the selection to ignore, force on,

Related Options

Global Settings

Notes:

- 1. Care must be exercised when using ACL options to synchronize files and folders between different domains. File security transfers could make the target file inaccessible after transfer/update.
- 2. When you use a local drive letter (either for the source or target path) you need to make sure the drive is assigned as an administrative share (i.e. D\$) in order for ACLs to work properly.
- 3. This feature may be ignored when using an FTP or TCP Source or Target.
- 4. This feature may be ignored when using Folder Compression.

Source File/Folder Alterations	
These options can be found	d in the <u>Miscellaneous</u> window.
Move Files - Delete source file after success- ful copy to target	This feature will delete the Source file after the file is copied to its corresponding Target folder.
	Note: This feature should not be used with the Delete Un- matched Target Files option on the <u>File Options</u> screen be- cause conjunct use of the two options will greatly increase the chance of data loss.
Turn file archive attribute off after synchronization	This feature resets the archive flag on the Source and Target file after synchronization. The Windows file system automatic- ally sets the archive bit for every file that has changed; nor- mally, this is used to indicate that a given file has been modi- fied since the last time its archive bit was set. Most tape back- up programs use this flag to determine which files have changed since the last backup. This option will alter Source files. PeerSync uses this feature to reduce the number of files that are checked on the Source drive.

Notes:

1. Source files that are not being synchronized to Target folders will NOT have their archive flags reset. This process only occurs after successful synchronization of a changed file.

2. This feature may be ignored when using an <u>FTP Source</u>.

Hint: To reset all Source file archive flags, use the "Always Overwrite Target Files" feature. This configures all files for synchronization and consequently qualifies them for the reset of archive flags. This feature only needs to be selected once to be applied to existing sync operations.

Additional Event Options	
This option can be found in	the Miscellaneous window.
Include attribute change as synchronization cri- teria	This feature allows for the synchronization of files that have dif- ferent attributes. If this feature has been selected, a Source file whose attributes do not match the Target will still be included in the synchronization process.
	Notes:
	1. This option is not supported for Jobs using FTP source or target.
	 By default this option only works during scans. Use the /LA <u>command line</u> <u>argument</u> if you wish to enable attribute detection in real-time.

1.1.13 Additional Features

Additional Features	
Additional Options	
Enable file recovery	
Replace in-use files upon reboot Reboot Options	
Validation Options	
Perform binary comparison on all files (using CRC32)	
Validate target file (using CRC32) Retry Options	
File Time Change Options	
During comparison subtract O minute(s) from target	
Convert file times to GMT for comparison between time zones	
After synchronization subtract 🗾 0 minute(s) from target	

Topics
 Additional Options
 Validation Options
 File Time Change Options

Note: Features listed on this page require the Enhanced Package.

Additional Options The options on this page can be accessed from the "Additional Features" window, avail-	
able only with the Enhance	This enables the file recovery option to continue a file copy which may have been interrupted. If the Source and Target file name and date match but the Target file is smaller, PeerSync will start the copy operation from the last byte that was sent the next time a sync operation is executed on the folder.
	Note: Enable file recovery will be ignored with an <u>FTP_Source</u> or <u>FTP Target</u> .
Replace in-use files upon reboot	If this feature is selected, once a file is open and locked on the Target Folder, it will be set to be replaced the next time the machine is rebooted.
	Note: This option is only applicable for Jobs with a local Tar- get Folder.
Reboot Options Button	This button opens the Reboot Options dialog box. The default option is "Do not reboot", you may also choose to "Display reboot dialog", or to "Automatically reboot".

Note: Features described on this page require the Enhanced Package.

Validation Options These settings can be accessed from the "Additional Features" window, available only with the Enhanced Package.	
Perform binary compar- ison on all files (using CRC32)	Option to check all Source and Target files for binary match during folder scan/compare cycle (using CRC32). This check ensures that what is on the Target matches the Source at a binary level.
Validate target file (using CRC32)	Option to validate file using CRC32 binary comparison after successful file copy operation. Clicking on the Retry Options button opens the Validate File Copy Options dialog box. In this window you may set PeerSync to continue re-validating a file a set number of times.
	Retry file copy until CRC of target files is validated Checking this option will enable the CRC Retry cycle, where, if a file is not validated, PeerSync will retry the CRC32 validation x times. The default retry value is 1.
	Set maximum number of tries to Specify the number of times PeerSync will perform CRC32 val- idation on a file if the initial validation fails. The default retry value is 1.

Note: Features described on this page require the Enhanced Package.

File Time Change Options	
These settings can be accessed from the "Additional Features" window, available only with the Enhanced Package.	
During comparison sub- tract/add x minute(s) from target	Option to add or delete time from Target file during folder com- parison. This allows for synchronization of files between dis- similar time zones or to allow for some time difference between Source and Target in case Target machine date is slightly dif- ferent from Source. Note: This feature may be ignored during <u>Enhanced Real- Time.</u>
Convert file times to GMT for comparison between time zones	Option to convert file times to GMT for comparison between time zone differences of the Source and Target folders. This feature is quite useful way of synchronizing data between ma- chines located in different parts of the world.
After synchronization sub- tract/add x minute(s) from target	This option can add or delete time from Target file after syn- chronization. This allows for synchronization of files between dissimilar time zones, or to allow for some time difference between Source and Target in case Target machine date is slightly different from Source.

Note: Features described on this page require the Enhanced Package.

1.1.14 Exceptions

Exceptions	
_Include Files	
*	▼
Exclude Files	
~;*.tmp;	<u>▼</u> …
Exclude Folders	
	▼
Selected File Dates	
Use all dates	
Exclude File Sizes	
Less than: 0 bytes Greater than: 0	bytes
Default Default	

Topics

Exceptions Overview Include Files Exclude Files Exclude Folders Exclude File by Size Exclude Files by Attributes Exclude Selected File Dates

The Exceptions screen is used after you have selected a Job or Multiple Jobs from the <u>Pro-file Job List</u> and then created an associated Source and Target Folder on the <u>Folder Selection</u> screen. Through Exception options, PeerSync allows you to selectively apply synchronization to files contained within the Source Folder according to a wide range of explicit criteria.

Include Files	
The options on this page ca	an be accessed from the <u>Exceptions</u> window.
Include Files	Use this field to determine which file types will be included as part of synchronization. File Type Inclusions are specified by a star command followed by the file extension (i.e. *.doc). You can also specify specific file names and/or sub strings using the * wildcard character.
	The default setting * includes all files.
	Multiple Inclusions can be used and are semicolon delimited (i.e. *.doc;*.txt;*.exe).
	Inclusions are not case sensitive, (i.e. "A" = "a").
	Exampl*.doc - includes any file ending with the extension es .doc docs - includes any file that contains the string docs copy* - includes any file starting with the string copy file;dat - includes any file containing the strings file or a; data
	You may also use the ? wildcard character to further narrow down your inclusions. The ? wildcard character can be used to substitute any single character in the file name including numbers.
	Exampl????.* - includes files that have extensions and con- es tain only 4 characters in the name June??- includes files that have extensions, start with ??.* the word June, and are followed by 4 charac- ters ?? - includes files that have the characters ne in ne????the 3rd and 4 th positions followed by at least 4 * characters
	Inclusions can be typed manually, or can be specified using

	either the Include File Types button or drop-down list located to the right of the field.
Include Files Button	Opens an "Exceptions" dialog box into which file extensions may be entered. The "include all files" command * will be shown by default.
	To add an extension, click "New." Next, type the desired exten- sion into the field located at the bottom of the dialog. Repeat this process for each desired file type. Inclusions can be de- leted by selecting them from the list and clicking the "Delete" key at the bottom of the dialog box. Once you have finished, click the "OK" button. The dialog will close and all of the Inclu- sions you have specified will automatically appear in the In- clude File Types field in the proper format (separated by semi- colons).
	The drop-down list located to the right of this field will be dy- namically populated with Inclusions as they are set through the "Exceptions" dialog described above. They are also added to the list when you exit the field after manually editing the In- clude File Types field. Inclusions can then be specified by se- lecting them from this list. This provides a way to store and/or retrieve sets of Inclusions for later use with other Jobs.

	be accessed from the <u>Exceptions</u> window. hrough this field, files can be selectively excluded from syn- hronization using sub strings or using wild cards. Exclusions re set by specifying individual characters (i.e. ~), sets of char-
	hrough this field, files can be selectively excluded from syn- hronization using sub strings or using wild cards. Exclusions
ch ar ac wi M de Th E: es	cters (i.e. copy*), or file extensions (i.e. *.tmp) which, if found within a file name, will exclude that file from synchronization. Aultiple characters and strings can be used and are semicolon elimited (i.e. ~;*.tmp;copy*) hese settings are not case sensitive, (i.e. "A" = "a")

	es *.* followed by at least one character before the extension Exclusions can be typed manually, or can be specified using either the Exclude Files Button or drop-down list located to the right of the field.
Exclude Files Button	Opens a dialog box into which Exclusions may be entered. To add an Exclusion click "New," then type the desired charac- ter or string into the field located at the bottom of the dialog. Repeat this process for each Exclusion. Entries can be deleted by selecting them from the list and clicking the "Delete" key at the bottom of the box. Once you have finished, click the "OK" button. The box will close and all of the Exclusions you have specified will automatically appear in the Exclude Files field. The drop-down list located to the right of this field will be dy- namically populated with Exclusions as they are set through the dialog box described above. They are also added to the list when you exit the field after manually editing the Exclude Files field. Exclusions can then be specified by selecting them from this list. This provides a way to store and/or retrieve sets of Ex- clusions for later use with other Jobs.

Exclude Folders	Exclude Folders	
The options on this page c	an be accessed from the Exceptions window.	
Exclude Folders	Use this field to exclude folders from synchronization by spe- cifying a folder name in file path format, (i.e. \TEMP\ or C: \WINDOWS\). These examples will exclude any folder path that contains these strings including sub-folders.	
	If you wish to exclude only a specific or root folder such as "C: \WINDOWS\" but include sub-folders you must include a "#" in front of the complete folder path (i.e. "#C:\WINDOWS\"). This example will exclude any files in this directory but include any files in its sub-folders. A semicolon separates multiple folder exclusions.	
	If you wish to exclude multiple folders that contain the same string do not include the "\" at the end of the folder exclude (i.e. \Docs).	
	These settings are not case sensitive, (i.e. "A" = "a")	
	Exampl \Docs - excludes files and sub-folder in folders start- es ing with Docs (i.e. Docs, Docs1, DocsA, etc.) \Docs\ - excludes files and sub-folder in folders named Docs C: - excludes files and sub-folder in the folder C: \Docs\ \Docs\ #C: - excludes files in the folder C:\Docs\ but in- \Docs\ cludes files in its sub-folders	

	Exclusions can be typed manually, or can be specified using either the Exclude Folders Button or drop-down list located to the right of the field.
Exclude Folders Button	Opens a dialog box into which Folder Exclusions may be entered. To add an Exclusion, click "New," then type the desired folder name into the field located at the bottom of the dialog. Repeat this process for each Exclusion. Entries can be deleted by se- lecting them from the list and clicking the "Delete" key at the bottom of the box. Once you have finished, click the "OK" but- ton. The box will close and all of the Exclusions you have spe- cified will automatically appear in the Exclude Folders field. The drop-down list located to the right of this field will be dy- namically populated with Exclusions as they are added. Exclu- sions can then be specified by selecting them from this list. This provides a way to store and/or retrieve sets of Exclusions for later use with other Jobs.
Exclude empty source folders	This feature will exclude and will not sync empty Source Folders to the Target.

Exclude File by Size

The options on this page can be accessed from the Exceptions window.

Exclude File Sizes	Use the "Less Than" or " Greater Than" fields to exclude files based on their size in bytes. Zero, by default, includes all files.
	Subout on them elize in Sytee. Zere, Sy derault, included an ince.

Selected File Dates Use this field to specify files set for synchronization according to their date stamp. The default setting includes all file dates. Clicking the button to the right of this field opens a "Select File Dates" screen. This screen allows you to include all files, include files more than x days old, include files bearing the current and past x day's date, or specify a range of the dates. The Set Today's Date button automatically updates the existing range to reflect the current day.	Include Files by Date	
		Use this field to specify files set for synchronization according to their date stamp. The default setting includes all file dates. Clicking the button to the right of this field opens a "Select File Dates" screen. This screen allows you to include all files, in- clude files more than x days old, include files bearing the cur- rent and past x day's date, or specify a range of the dates. The Set Today's Date button automatically updates the existing

Include Files by Attributes

The options on this page can be accessed from the Exceptions window.

	This field displays "Default" or "Customized" to indicate whether the default attributes have been changed. Clicking the button to the right of this field opens a window from which file/ folder attributes may be included. All attributes are selected by default. Uncheck the file/folder attributes you do not wish to be used as criteria for synchronization.
--	---

Exclude Files by Attributes The options on this page can be accessed from the Exceptions window.	
Current Attributes	This field displays "Default" or "Customized" to indicate whether the default attributes have been changed. Clicking the button to the right of this field opens a window from which file/ folder attributes may be excluded. All attributes are unchecked by default. Select the file/folder attributes you wish to be used as criteria for exclusion.

1.1.15 Reporting

Reporting
🔽 Use log file
CARACTER FILE (COCARACTER OF A CARACTER OF A
C:\Program Files (x86)\PeerSync\9.0 UAC\Logs\DataSet 1.Log
%InstallPath%\Logs\%JobName%.Log
Overwrite existing log file View Clear
Report File Content
Added files 🔽 Updated files 🔽 Summary 🔽 Messages
▼ File date ▼ File time ■ Folder names ▼ Exceptions
▼ File size ▼ Transfer time ▼ Folder creation □ ACLs
Log File Size/Content
Set maximum log file size to 1000000 bytes
SNMP Options
Use SNMP reporting (errors only) SNMP Options

Topics

Reporting Overview Report File Content Log File Size/Content SNMP Options

Reporting

The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <u>Reporting</u> window. PeerSync automatically generates Log Files providing a detailed history of all synchronization events. This screen is used to view Log Files and set their reporting characteristics.

Use Log File	This feature enables or disables Log file generation. The de- fault file, PeerSync.Log, is located in the path in which Peer- Sync has been installed. This field also supports <u>File/Folder</u> <u>Path_Variables</u> and when used the current path will be dis- played above the field.
Overwrite Existing Log	Use this feature to report only the most recent PeerSync activ-
File	ity in the Log File. If this feature is not selected, all PeerSync

	processes will be reported in succession.	
View Log File	This button allows you to view Log reports by opening the file in a text editor.	
Clear Log File	This button allows you to clear Log reports.	
Reporting File Content		
check boxes provided in th	The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <u>Reporting</u> window. Using the check boxes provided in this section of the Reporting screen, you can specify what will be reported in the Log File. The Default setting is to include all items except Folder Names.	
Added Files	This feature adds an entry for any file that has been added to the Target.	
File Date	Includes date associated with each file contained in the Log.	
File Size	Includes size of each file contained in the Log.	
Updated Files	This feature adds an entry for any file that has been updated in the Target.	
File Time	Includes time associated with each file contained in the Log.	
Transfer Time	Includes time it takes to transfer the file in milliseconds.	
Summary	Appends a summary of activity to the end of the report.	
Folder Names	Indicates the names of synchronized folders.	
Folder Creation	This feature creates an entry for any folders that did not exist in the Target and had to be created during the synchronization process.	
Messages	This feature logs any messages or application errors found during synchronization.	
Exceptions	This feature logs any file/folder exclusion found during syn- chronization.	
ACLs	This feature logs any file/folder ACL updates during scans and real-time.	

Note: Application errors are additionally written to a file called "PS Error.log," regardless of whether or not that option has been selected.

Log File Size/Content	
The options listed on this page can be accessed from the Reporting window.	
Set the maximum log file size to x bytes	By entering an amount into this field you can limit the size of Log Files created by PeerSync. When this limit is reached, the next reporting session will first rename the existing file to FILENAME.BAK1.Log and then create a new, blank Log File to which subsequent data will be added. Two backups FILENAME.BAK1.Log and FILENAME.BAK2.Log will be kept for each unique Log file.

Unicode content	This option will enable the reporting of Unicode content.
SNMP Options The options listed on this page can be accessed from the Reporting window, available only with the Enhanced Package.	
Use SNMP reporting (er- rors only)	Use Simple Network Management Protocol error reporting.
SNMP Options Button	This button opens the SNMP Options dialog box. Once this box has opened, it allows you to select the Destination IP and Trap Prefix to be used for SNMP reporting. Please refer to your SNMP management software for more details. Note: To properly use the installed mib file you need to rename the psi_def.mib to psi.mib.

Note: Features described on this page require the Enhanced Package.

1.1.16 Admin Reporting

Admin Reporting
Create administrative report files
Report File Content Report File Name Summary/Messages only Image: Logged On User: MonikaC Report File Path
C:\Program Files (x86)\PeerSync\9.0 UAC\Logs\Admin\2012-08-02\
C:\Program Files (x86)\PeerSync\9.0 UAC\Logs\Admin\%yyyy%-%mm%-%dd% 🔽 😅
Admin Report Cycle Options Create a report once a day Every day at 12:00 PM
Advanced Settings

Topics Admin Reporting Overview Report File Content Report File Name Report File Path Admin Report Cycle Options Advanced Settings

Admin Reporting

The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <u>Admin Reporting</u> window. This screen allows you to create a unique report for administration purposes. Admin Reports generated during sync operations can be saved to a specific administrative folder (in a local or network path). Admin Reports are made uniquely identifiable through a choice of naming conventions, (i.e. Computer Name or User Name with date\time stamps).

Create administrative report files This feature enables or disables the Administrative Reporting feature.

Note: Admin reporting files do not display Unicode characters.

Report File Content	
The options listed on this page can be accessed from the Admin Reporting window.	
Summary/Messages only	Appends a summary of activity to the end of the report. This option will also log messages.
Standard report file con- tent	This feature directs Report content to follow those conventions also utilized in PeerSync Log Files.
Messages only	Only reports messages and application errors.

Note: When in enhanced Real-Time or when using Multiple Job Threads standard reporting will be used if summary is selected.

Report File Name	
The options listed on this page can be accessed from the Admin Reporting window.	
Report file name	Allows you to choose between a "Local Computer" or "Logged- On User" Administrative Report. The reports will bear the se- lected name as a prefix, followed by the created date and time of the Report (i.e. COMPUTER- 111507172625011_00001.RPT).

The options listed on this page can be accessed from the Admin Reporting window.	
Report file path	This field displays the location of Admin Report files. This field also supports <u>File/Folder Path Variables</u> and when used the current path will be displayed above the field.

Admin Report Cycle Options	
The options listed on this page can be accessed from the Admin Reporting window.	
Create a report for every event	This option allows for a report to be generated on every event (Add/Update/Delete/Message).
Create a report on an in- terval	This option allows for a report to be generated at a specific in- terval. You may specify the interval from the input field to the

Report File Path

	right of this option.
Create a report once a day	This option allows for a report to be generated once a day. You may specify the time of the day from the input field to the right of this option.
Create a report once a week	This option allows for a report to be generated once a week. You may specify the day of the week from the drop down list to the right of this option.
Only use Advanced Set- tings	This option allows for a report to be generated based on the configuration of the Advanced Settings only.
Advanced Settings	

The options listed on this page can be accessed on the "Advanced Settings" button from the Admin Reporting window.

At the start of this Profile	This option allows for a report to be created at the start of the Profile.
At the stop of this Profile	This option allows for a report to be created at the stop of the Profile.
For each individual error message as it occurs	This option allows for a report to be created for each error.
After each scan (log all non-scan events on the cycle specified)	This option allows for a report to be created once a day. You may specify the time of the day from the input field to the right of this option.
After each scan/cycle even if no events oc- curred	This option allows for a report to be created after each scan even when no events occurred.

1.1.17 E-mail Reporting

Email Reporting
Create administrative email messages
Report File Content Report File Name Summary/Messages only Iogged On User: MonikaC
Email Configuration Email to: user@company.com Email Configuration Image: Configuration Configuratio Configuration Configuration Configuration Con
Email Report Cycle Options Send an email once a day Y Every day at 12:00 PM
Advanced Settings

Topics

E-Mail Reporting Overview Report File Content Report File Name Email Configuration Email Report Cycle Options

E-Mail Reporting

The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <u>E-Mail Reporting</u> window. This screen allows you to create a unique report for administration purposes. E-mail Reports generated during sync operations can be sent to an administrator, shared mailbox or a specified user. E-mail notification of synchronization activity can be sent upon completion of entire Profile or during persistent synchronization operations. E-mail Reports are made uniquely identifiable through a choice of naming conventions, (i.e. Computer Name or User Name with date\time stamps).

Create administrative E-	This feature enables or disables the E-mail Reporting feature.
mail messages	

Note: E-mail reporting messages do not display <u>Unicode</u> characters.

Report File Content	
The options listed on this page can be accessed from the E-Mail Reporting window.	
Summary/Messages only	Appends a summary of activity to the end of the report. This option will also log messages.
Standard report file con-	This feature directs Report content to follow those conventions

tent	also utilized in PeerSync Log Files.
Messages only	Only reports messages and application errors.

Note: When in enhanced Real-Time or when using Multiple Job Threads standard reporting will be used if summary is selected.

Report File Name	
The options listed on this p	age can be accessed from the <u>E-Mail Reporting</u> window.
Report file name	Allows you to choose between a "Local Computer" or "Logged- On User" Administrative Report. The e-mails will bear the se- lected name as part of the Subject filed. For example: "Peer- Sync Summary Report for COMPUTER (PeerSync Started)".

E-mail Configuration	
The options listed on this page can be accessed by clicking on the "Email Configuration" button from the <u>E-Mail Reporting</u> window.	
Attach log files	Allows you to attach the reporting section log file to e-mails generated by this application.
Delete after successful send	Deletes the log file after a successful e-mail attached send.
E-mail Configuration But- ton	This button opens the Email Configuration dialog box: Once this box has opened, it allows you to select the SMTP Host, User ID, Port, who to send to, and who to send Carbon Copies to and what e-mail address to send from.
	SMTP Host The host name or IP address of the SMTP mail server to send alert emails to.
	User ID The username to authenticate with the SMTP mail server. This is normally not needed. (Optional)
	Port TCP/IP connection port. It is recommended that you leave the default setting unless your email server requires otherwise.
	To The email address of the person who is to receive the email. This user sometimes needs to be a valid user on the SMTP mail server. You may add multiple email addresses in this field. Use a semicolon (;) as a delimiter.
	CC The email address of the person who is to receive a Carbon Copy of the email. You may add multiple email addresses in this field. Use a semicolon (;) as a delimiter.

From The email address that will appear in the From field of the email. This e-mail does not need to be a valid e-mail. For ex- ample it can be used to identify the Job that generated the e- mail by using the %JobName% <u>variable</u> (i.e. %JobName% @MyCompany.com).
Send Test Email Clicking on the Test Connection button will send a test email to the configured email address(es) and let you know if PeerSync was able to successfully connect and send an email via the configured SMTP mail server. It is highly recommended that you test the configuration before saving the options.

E-mail Report Cycle Options	
The options listed on this p	age can be accessed from the E-Mail Reporting window.
Create a report for every event	This option allows for an E-mail to be sent on every event (Add/Update/Delete/Message)
Create a report on an in- terval	This option allows for an E-mail to be sent at a specific interval. You may specify the interval from the input field to the right of this option.
Create a report once a day	This option allows for an E-mail to be sent once a day. You may specify the time of the day from the input field to the right of this option.
Create a report once a week	This option allows for an E-mail to be sent once a week. You may specify the day of the week from the drop down list to the right of this option.
Only use Advanced Set- tings	This option allows for an E-mail to be sent based on the config- uration of the <u>Advanced Settings</u> only.

Send E-mail Reports

The options listed on this page can be accessed by clicking on the "Advanced Settings" button on the $\underline{\text{E-Mail Reporting}}$ window.

At the start of this Profile	This option allows for an E-mail to be sent on every event (Add/Update/Delete/Message).
At the stop of this Profile	This option allows for an E-mail to be sent at a specific interval. You may specify the interval from the input field to the right of this option.
For each individual error message as it occurs	This option allows for an E-mail to be sent at a specific interval. You may specify the interval from the input field to the right of this option.
After each scan (send all non-scan events on the cycle specified)	This option allows for an E-mail to be sent once a day. You may specify the time of the day from the input field to the right of this option.
After each scan/cycle	This option allows for an E-mail to be sent after each scan

even if no events oc- curred	even when no events occurred.
---------------------------------	-------------------------------

E-mail Report Content

The options listed on this page can be accessed by clicking on the "Advanced Settings" button on the <u>E-Mail Reporting</u> window.

Send content in the body of the E-mail	This option will write the content for the email report into the body of the e-mail.
Send content as an at-	This option will generate a file with the content of the e-mail re-
tachment to the E-mail	port and attach the file to the e-mail.
Place content in a file	This option will generate a file with the content of the e-mail re-
and send a link in the E-	port and a link to the file will be sent within the body of the e-
mail	mail.

1.1.18 Compression

Compression Options	Vse file compression	
Compress/Expand Compress target C Expand source		
Compression Speed Normal Maximum compression Maximum speed	Password - Encryption	

Topics
 <u>Compression Overview</u>
 <u>Compression Options</u>
 <u>Compress/Expand</u>
 <u>Compression File Extension</u>
 <u>Compression Speed</u>
 <u>Password-Encryption</u>

While compressing your choice of folders, the Compression utility also employs a unique method to minimize file damage. While creating Target directory structures to match those found in the Source, the folder compression option creates a single file for every folder con-

tained within the Target Folder set. This minimizes the amount of data added to each compressed file. If a single file were used for the entire directory structure were to become corrupt, all files might be lost. PeerSync's "one file per folder" scenario ensures that if damage occurs, it is limited to individual folders only. We also offer file compression, which will compress the Source Files to the corresponding Target Files down to the file level which adds even more flexibility.

During folder compression, all selected Source Files are synchronized to the compressed Target Folder file bearing the name of the active folder plus the user selected extension (default extension is "ZIP").

During file compression, all selected Source Files are synchronized to the compressed Target Folder file bearing the name of the active file plus the user selected extension (default extension is "ZIP").

Compressed folder files can be expanded using most PKZip compatible extraction utilities. In addition, passwords can be specified and entered on this screen to protect against unauthorized access to compressed files.

Compression Options		
The options listed on this p	age can be accessed from the Compression window.	
Use folder compression	This check box enables or disables the folder compression fea- ture which will compress files in each sub-folder to a single file per sub-folder.	
	Notes: 1. Folder Compression may be ignored when using an <u>FTP_Source</u> or <u>FTP</u> <u>Target</u> .	
	2. Bi-directional, Transfer NT security descriptions (ACLs), Move unmatched target files, Force target file attribute settings, Use intermediate file during copy and Revisioning, as well as, other non applicable features may be ignored when using Folder Compression.	
Use file compression	This check box enables or disables the file compression fea- ture will compress file by file.	
	Notes: 1. File Compression may be ignored when using an <u>FTP Source</u> .	
	2. <u>Bi-directional</u> , <u>Transfer_NT security descriptions (ACLs)</u> and <u>Move_un-matched_Target_Files</u> , as well as, other non applicable features may be ignored when using Folder Compression.	

Compress/Expand		
The options listed on this page can be accessed from the Compression window.		
Compress target	Selecting this feature enables compression of the Target Folder.	
Expand source	This feature extracts (expands) the Source folder. Use this fea- ture to extract files from Source Folders that have already un- dergone compression. Note : This option is not supported when using a TCP target.	

	Note:	A compressed S	ource Folder car	n not be synchronized	to a compressed	Target Folder.
--	-------	----------------	------------------	-----------------------	-----------------	----------------

Compression File Extension		
The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <u>Compression</u> window.		
Compressed File Exten- sion	The extension entered into this field will be applied to the com- pressed folder file name. For example, if " rar " is entered for a folder named " Samples ," the compressed folder file name will be " Samples.rar ."	

Note: it is NOT necessary to add a period (" . ") before this extension name. The default extension is "ZIP," which associates the file with a Zip application (i.e. WinZip).

Compression Speed The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <u>Compression</u> window.	
Compression SpeedThis setting allows you to set the compression speed and level of compression. You may choose from "Normal" compression, "Maximum" compression or "Maximum speed".	
Encryption	

The options listed on this page can be accessed from the Compression window.

Password - Encryption	The password entered into this field will be used as a key to encrypt the compressed files. Without this key the original file CAN NOT be extracted from the compressed files. Do Not Lose This Password . Without it you will not have access to your encrypted files, nor will Peer Software be able to recover them.
Change Password	Selecting this button will display the Password Change dialog box. This allows you to change your existing password for the selected Job. This box requires you to enter your old password in addition to whichever new one you wish to begin using. This dialog box is also used to create a password if you do not cur- rently have one. The password will be encrypted and saved for the selected Job.

Note: You may only change the password for a single Job at a time. The old password must be checked against the stored password for this feature to be changed.

1.1.19 Pre/Post Process

Pre/Post Process	
Select Application/Script to Run Before/After Selected Job	
Before	
	- 🚄
After	
RUNJOB "PST Backup"	I 🖻 🚽
Wait for application to end before continuing	
Use a maximum wait time of 60 seconds	

Topics
 Pre/Post Process Overview

screen allows the user to	Pre/Post Process The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <u>Pre/Post Process</u> window. This screen allows the user to choose external applications / scripts to be run before and after the processing of a given Job.	
Before	Use this field to specify (by file path) which application or script you would like to run before processing a Profile. File paths can be manually entered, or the open folder icon can be used to locate files. You may also use pre defined configuration commands. See our <u>support</u> page for a list of available options.	
After	Use this field to specify (by file path) which application or script you would like to run after processing a Profile. File paths can be manually entered, or the open folder icon can be used to locate files. You may also use pre defined configuration commands. See our <u>support</u> page for a list of available options.	
Wait for application to end before continuing	Check this feature if you want PeerSync to wait for the applica- tions specified in the "Before" and "After" fields to close before processing additional tasks.	
Use maximum wait time of x seconds	Selecting this feature sets a limit (in seconds) for how long PeerSync will wait for the applications specified in the "Run Before" and "Run After" fields to close. In order to activate this function, the "Wait for Application to Terminate" function must be checked. The default, when this feature is not checked, is to wait indefinitely.	

1.2 Advanced Options

Advanced Options Image: Migrate Shares	NetApp Settings	
Add Shares: Do Not Update or Delete	Source Configuration	
Copy shares within the source folder to the relative target folder, where non-matching shares within the target folder are left on the target.	Target Configuration	
Global Migrate Shares Options (For All Jobs with Migrate Shares Enabled)		
✓ Process Migrate Shares after each scan		
Process Migrate Shares every 120 minute(s)		
Global Advanced File Xfer Options (For All Jobs)		
Admin Backup (i.e. Files that are denied access because of the current A	CL settings)	
Advanced Backup (i.e. Reparse Points, Sparse, Offline, Stub Files, etc.)		
Alternate Data Stream (ADS) Backup		

Advanced Options

Migrate Shares NetApp Settings Global Migrate Shares Options Global Advanced File Xfer Options

1.2.1 Migrate Shares

Migrate Shares		
The following settings can	be accessed from the <u>Advanced Options</u> window.	
Add Shares: Do Not Up- date or Delete	Copy shares from the source folder to the relative target folder, where non-matching shares within the target folder are left on the target.	
Match Shares: Add, Up- date and Delete	Copy shares from the source folder to the relative target folder, where non-matching shares within the target folder are re- moved.	
Replace Shares: Add and Overwrite	Copy shares from the source folder to the relative target folder, where existing matching shares on the target system are over- written.	
Add Shares with the se- lected Prefix	Copy shares from the source folder to the relative target folder, with the selected prefix.	
Add Shares with the se- lected Suffix	Copy shares from the source folder to the relative target folder, with the selected prefix.	

1.2.2 NetApp Settings

NetApp Settings	
The following settings can	be accessed from the <u>Advanced Options</u> window.
Source Configuration	Provide the Username and Password log on settings for the Source cDOT system. Optionally, the Management IP address can also be provided. Click the Get Info button to validate the source system information. These settings are necessary if trying to Migrate Shares from a cDOT source system.
Target Configuration	Provide the Username and Password log on settings for the Target cDOT system. Optionally, the Management IP address can also be provided. Click the Get Info button to validate the target system information. These settings are necessary if trying to Migrate Shares to a cDOT target system.

1.2.3 Global Migrate Shares Options

Global Migrate Shares Options (For All Jobs with Migrate Shares Enabled)		
The following settings can be accessed from the Advanced Options window.		
Process Migrate Shares after each scan	If the Migrate Shares option is checked, this setting will process the selected share migration setting after each scan.	
Process Migrate Shares every x minute(s)	If the Migrate Shares option is checked, this setting will process the selected share migration setting every x minutes.	

1.2.4 Global Advanced File Xfer Options

Global Advanced File Xfer Options (For All Jobs)		
The following settings can be accessed from the Advanced Options window.		
Admin Backup	Provides the ability to replicate files and folders that are denied access because of their current ACL settings.	
Advanced Backup	Select this option to replicate files such as Symantec Enter- prise Vault stub files or files/folders which may be Reparse Points, Sparse, Offline, Stub Files, etc.	
Alternate Data Stream (ADS) Backup	Replicate hidden Alternate Data Streams (ADS) which may be stored behind a filename.	

1.3 PeerSync Global Settings

PeerSync Global Settings-

The Global Settings section contains features that apply to the entire Profile (all selected Jobs).

Following is a list of Global Settings that can also be found on other screens:

Global Recovery/Offline Options

Global Performance Options

Global ACL Options

Global Bi-directional Options

Global Managed Files Options

Current Command Line Argument Selection

PeerSync Global Settings

Global Recovery/Offline Options Global Performance Options Global ACL Options Global Bi-directional Options Global Managed Files Options Current Command Line Argument Selection Options/Commands

1.3.1 Global Recovery/Offline Options

Retry Open and Inaccessible Files The following settings can be accessed from the <u>Global Settings</u> window. Alternatively you can access them from the <u>Options</u> > "Global Settings" > "Global Recovery/Offline Options" menu.	
Retry open/inaccessible files every x seconds	Use this feature to specify, in seconds, how often PeerSync will attempt to synchronize Source Files that are in use. If the "Include open files" option on the <u>File Options</u> screen has not been checked and "Retry" is selected, PeerSync will continue attempting to synchronize files that are opened by other applications. "Retry" will also work when "Include open files" has been checked and a file is read-locked by another application. When the "Retry" option is on, PeerSync will synchronize the open file within x seconds after the file has been closed.
Set maximum number of retries to x	This feature sets a limit indicating how many times to attempt to process open files. If the maximum number of retries gets exceeded for a particular file PeerSync will remove it from the retry-list until another real-time event occurs on the file or a
	scan detects that the file needs to be added/updated. Setting the retry cycle to ${\bf 0}$ will check the file indefinitely.
--	--
--	--

Failed Connection Options

The following settings can be accessed from the <u>Global Settings</u> window. Alternatively you can access them from the <u>Options</u> > "Global Settings" > "Global Recovery/Offline Options" menu.

Retry failed connections every x minutes	PeerSync monitors persistent Jobs (Real-Time, scheduled, in- terval) for connectivity, and suspends the Job until a connec- tion is resumed. This allows PeerSync to ensure that synchron- izations are only attempted when a connection exists. This fea- ture is set by default to a 1 minute interval and can be modified or disabled.
Run a scan on reconnect (if needed)	This feature will initiate a full scan at reconnect to process any file/folder changes which may have occurred during the connection failure. A scan will be performed only if a failure occurs in the middle of scan or if a scan was missed when the connection was lost.
Store missed events and process on reconnect	This feature pertains to any Job running in a Real-Time mode. Having this option enabled will store Real-Time events during failed connections and will process these events at Reconnect, eliminating the Source/Target Folder scan.

Note: These settings are Global. Global Settings are global to the current Profile. These settings and options pertain to all of the Jobs in the current Profile and are used to define, configure and execute the launch of Profiles via the PeerSync engine. Arguments to be sent to PeerSync can be selected and setup from the <u>Options/Commands</u> screen.

1.3.2 Global Performance Options

Global Performance Options

The options listed on this page can be accessed by clicking on the "Global Performance Options" link on the <u>PeerSync_Global Settings</u> window as well as the <u>Options/Commands</u> window and the <u>Options</u> menu. Please visit <u>Global Performance Options</u> for more information on this topic.

Set Application Priority	If this feature is selected, an icon will appear on the system tray when PeerSync is loaded. When you right/click on this icon a menu will appear. Through this menu the Profiler can be shown, the About PeerSync screen can be accessed, and PeerSync can be terminated. Once this dialog has opened, it gives you the ability to Set the Application Priority allowing PeerSync to run at a higher or lower priority then other applica- tions.
Use Multiple Job Threads / Set maximum number of Job threads to x (Multi Threading)	This option is accessible with the <u>Multi-Threading</u> add-on mod- ule available for the Server version of PeerSync only. Enable this option to allow multiple Job threads to be used for parallel processing of Jobs. Without this feature each Job will run se-

	quentially in the order it is listed, scheduled to run, or in the or- der that events are received.
Use Multiple Copy Threads / Set maximum number of Copy threads to x (<u>Multi Threading</u>)	This option is accessible with the <u>Multi-Threading</u> add-on mod- ule available for the Server version of PeerSync only. Enable this option to allow multiple Copy Threads to copy multiple files in parallel processes (i.e. Simultaneous Distribution - Syn- chronizing from one server to multiple servers simultaneously in a Web Farm type environment).
Use Enhanced Event Processing	This option provides the ability to parallel process real-time, retry or any other non-scan events. Enabling this feature will improve the speed of synchronization during real-time or any other non-scanning scenarios.

- These settings are Global. Global Settings are global to the current Profile. These settings and options pertain to all of the Jobs in the current Profile and are used to define, configure and execute the launch of Profiles via the PeerSync engine. Arguments to be sent to PeerSync can be selected and setup from the <u>Options/Commands</u> screen.
- 2. Some features described on this page require the <u>Multi Threading Option</u>. Please visit <u>http://www.peersoft-ware.com</u> or contact <u>Sales</u> for additional information.
- 3. Using Multiple Job Threads will produce a different file output format for all modes of reporting and message logging (<u>Reporting</u>, <u>Admin Reporting</u> and <u>E-mail Reporting</u>). The output will NOT contain a start and stop section or a summary, each entry will also be initially marked with a date and time stamp. If use summary is selected for Admin or Email reporting then the standard selection will be used. The reason this is done is due to the fact that processes will be running in parallel.
- 4. We have exhaustively tested PeerSync operations using 50 Job threads and 10 Copy threads. Setting your threads over this limit may lead to potential operational issues. We strongly discourage the use of more then 50 threads, however, you do have the option to exceed this limit by placing a greater than symbol ">" before your desired thread value (maximum allowed is 200). We recommend you test your setting to ensure PeerSync continues to operate acceptably in your environment.
- The <u>Include open files (if possible)</u> option should be used if you are using the Performance Options: Multiple Job Threads and Multiple Copy Threads.
- When setting the Application Priority to High, PeerSync will use more then average CPU, you may want to use the <u>Set Processor Affinity</u> argument in this scenario.

1.3.3 Global ACL Options

ACL Options		
This screen is activated by clicking on the Global Settings link located to the right of the ACL Options button in the <u>Miscellaneous</u> window as well as from the <u>PeerSync Global Set-</u> <u>tings</u> window or the <u>Options</u> menu. This window has the following features:		
Monitor ACL changes during real-time	This global feature will enable Real-Time monitoring to detect and process ACL changes.	
Check for ACL changes during scans	This global feature will validate and apply ACLs dur- ing folder scans.	

- These settings are Global. Global Settings are global to the current Profile. These settings and options pertain to all of the Jobs in the current Profile and are used to define, configure and execute the launch of Profiles via the PeerSync engine. Arguments to be sent to PeerSync can be selected and setup from the <u>Options/Commands</u> screen.
- 2. Folder security checks occur during scans and folder create only.
- 3. For real-time detection of ACLs for **empty folders** or folders that contain files for which **inheritance** is disabled add the /LG1 option to the command line argument.
- 4. If you enable or disable Inheritance at the folder level, these changes will only get replicated during a scan.

1.3.4 Global Bi-directional Options

Global Bi-directional Options

This screen is activated by clicking on the **Global Settings** link located to the right of the **Bidirectional** option in the <u>File_Options</u> window as well as from the <u>PeerSync_Global Settings</u> window or the <u>Options</u> menu. This window has the following features:

Always create a super- set during bi-directional synchronization	This feature will alter the way the <u>Enable_bi-directional syn-chronization mode</u> option functions by always creating a superset of the data on the source and target. In this mode folders and files will always be added and not deleted.
Use enhanced bi-direc- tional synchronization mode options	This feature will alter the way the <u>Enable_bi-directional syn-chronization_mode</u> option functions by using enhanced features to track all file and folder adds, updates, deletions, renames and moves between scan cycles. In this mode, Peer-Sync will use a hidden system trigger file within each sub-folder to store information about the last scan cycle for that sub-folder. Using this trigger file, PeerSync can determine if a Folder was added, deleted, renamed or moved since the last scan. Note: This feature is not supported when using the <u>Enhanced Scanning</u> option.

Notes:

- These settings are Global. Global Settings are global to the current Profile. These settings and options pertain to all of the Jobs in the current Profile and are used to define, configure and execute the launch of Profiles via the PeerSync engine. Arguments to be sent to PeerSync can be selected and setup from the <u>Options/Commands</u> screen.
- 2. Please refer to our <u>White Papers</u> page for step-by-step tutorials to achieve real-time or scheduled bi-directional synchronization.
- 3. When the "Always create a super-set during bi-directional synchronization" option is NOT selected (i.e. doing standard or enhanced bi-directional synchronization) we recommend you add <u>YO-</u> and <u>(QYD:0</u> to your list of <u>command line arguments</u>. These options will ensure that during standard or enhanced bi-directional synchronization, deleted files from one side are not re-added by the other side. These arguments should NOT be used if there are more than two machines involved in a bi-directional synchronization.

1.3.5 Global Managed Files Options

File Manager Interval

By clicking on the Global Settings link from the <u>Managed Files</u> window you will be able to configure the **File Manager Interval** option. Alternatively you can access this screen from the <u>Global Settings</u> window or from the <u>Options</u> menu.

PeerSync uses the Volume Shadow Copy Service (VSS) in order to allow synchronization of open/locked files. In order to enable this feature you will require the <u>Managed_Files</u> addon module. Developed by Microsoft, VSS is a storage management framework designed to create a point-in-time copy/snapshot of a volume. This method works well with applications that are VSS compliant. VSS does not support Novell NetWare systems.

Run Managed Files List Manager every x minutes	By default the Managed Files is set to run on an interval of 120 minutes. This interval may be changed by simply changing the interval time. By default, Managed Files will run at the end of
	interval time. By default, Managed Files will run at the end of the initial scan if <u>Scan Job once at start</u> is enabled. Sub- sequent open and locked files detected in real-time or during scans will be thrown into the Managed Files list to be pro- cessed based on the Managed Files interval.

Notes:

- These settings are Global. Global Settings are global to the current Profile. These settings and options pertain to all of the Jobs in the current Profile and are used to define, configure and execute the launch of Profiles via the PeerSync engine. Arguments to be sent to PeerSync can be selected and setup from the <u>Options/Commands</u> screen.
- 2. These options require the <u>VSS</u> add-on module. Please visit <u>http://www.peersoftware.com</u> or contact <u>Sales</u> for additional information.
- 3. The minimum Managed Files interval is 30 minutes.
- 4. This feature only works for local Source folders and will be ignored with an FTP Source.
- 5. This feature may be ignored when using an <u>FTP Target</u> in conjunction with <u>File Compression</u>.
- 6. This feature may be ignored when using Folder Compression.

1.3.6 Current Command Line Arguments

Global Command Line Arguments List

From the <u>Options/Commands</u> window, double-clicking on the "Command Line Arguments" filed or selecting the button to the right of it will open the Command Line Arguments dialog. The Command Line Arguments dialog can also be accessed from the <u>PeerSync_Global</u> <u>Settings</u> window as well as from the <u>Options/Commands</u> window or the <u>Options</u> menu.

Command Line Argu- ments	In this dialog you can modify, add or delete arguments to be used when launching PeerSync through any of the modes de- scribed in the Startup/Service screen or via the Run/View_Cur-
	rent Profile Activity screen. This dialog displays the current ar- guments selected for the Profiler and will also allow for the se- lection and modification of additional <u>Command Line Argu-</u> <u>ments</u> by double-clicking this field or selecting the Current Ar- guments Button to the right of the field.

Note: These settings are Global. Global Settings are global to the current Profile. These settings and options pertain to all of the Jobs in the current Profile and are used to define, configure and execute the launch of Profiles via the

PeerSync engine. Arguments to be sent to PeerSync can be selected and setup from the Options/Commands screen.

1.3.7 Options/Commands

Options/Commands		
Display/Reporting Options - All Jobs		
🔽 Show tray icon	Set Access Password	
Enable display options	Display Options	
✓ Enable reporting options	Reporting Options	
 Performance Options - All Jobs Use Multiple Job Threads - Set maximum number of threads to: 5 Use Multiple Copy Threads - Set maximum number of threads to: 10 Use Enhanced Event Processing Set Application Priority <u>High Normal Priority</u> 		
Command Line Arguments		
/M /TD /GL /LM1:060:C30 /YLP /QR /MFT:5 /MCT:10 /A /R		
L		

Topics

Display/Reporting Options Performance Options Command Line Arguments

Profiler Options

Options located on this screen can be accessed from the <u>Options/Commands</u> > **Display Options** window and the <u>Options</u> > **Global Settings** > **Display Options** menu.

Enable Basic Display	This feature will have PeerSync open the Profiler, if it is not already open, and send status messages to be displayed on the <u>Run/View PeerSync</u> screen.
Enable Advanced Dis- play	This option activates the Show Advanced Display link at the bottom right corner of the <u>Run/View PeerSync</u> screen. When this link is clicked, the PeerSync Advanced Display panel will be shown. The advanced display contains a Jobs Stats panel on the top and an Advanced Run/View PeerSync panel at the bottom. The command line argument to disable this option is <u>/</u> <u>QQ<<</u> .

PeerSync Options (Application Runs Only)

Options located on this screen can be accessed from the <u>Options/Commands</u> > **Display Options** window and the <u>Options</u> > **Global Settings** > **Display Options** menu.

Display status in Peer- Sync	This feature will show the PeerSync Status Display dialog box during synchronization to view activity, status and other information while PeerSync is running.
Display status in Peer-	This feature will have PeerSync pop-up the PeerSync Status Display dialog at the end of synchronization (only in non-per-
Sync upon completion	sistent modes) to view activity, status and other information upon completion.

Profiler/PeerSync Options	Profiler/PeerSync Options	
•	Options located on this screen can be accessed from the <u>Options/Commands</u> > Display Options window and the <u>Options</u> > Global Settings > Display Options menu.	
Job Stats	This feature allows for the Jobs Stats panel in the PeerSync Advanced Display to get updated. Use <u>/QP</u> to disable this option via the command line.	
Job Scans	When enabled, this option adds a Job Scans tab to the Ad-vanced Run/View PeerSync panel. This table lists Base/Root, Enhanced/Expanded, and RT/Sub-folder scans with statistics and progress for all the Jobs or only the selected Job. The command line argument for this option is <u>/Q8BJ+</u> .	
File Copy Progress	This feature will show the progress of a file transfer in the PeerSync Status Display or the Advanced Run/View Peer-Sync panel. This feature requires the <u>Multi-Threading Option</u> . The command line argument for this option is <u>/QQ</u> .	
Historical Data	When enabled, this option adds a Historical Data tab to the Advanced Run/View PeerSync panel. This tab contains a subset of data from the PeerSync Jobs Stats panel (Xfer Rate, Bytes and Event Averages) and is broken down into total, hourly, daily, and weekly statistics for all the Jobs or only the selected Job. The command line argument for this option is / <u>Q8BH+</u> .	

Peer Administrator Options Options located on this screen can be accessed from the Options/Commands > Display Options window and the Options > Global Settings > Display Options menu.	
Send status information to Peer Administrator	This will send statistical information about the current Profile to the <u>Peer_Administrator</u> if it is installed/available. This utility al- lows for the ability to monitor PeerSync activity across the LAN for the centralized viewing of all PeerSync activity on the net- work.

Related Options
 Performance Options
 Command Line Arguments

- These settings are Global. Global Settings are global to the current Profile. These settings and options pertain to all of the Jobs in the current Profile and are used to define, configure and execute the launch of Profiles via the PeerSync engine. Arguments to be sent to PeerSync can be selected and setup from the <u>Options/Commands</u> screen.
- 2. Some features described on this page require the <u>Multi Threading Option</u>. Please visit <u>http://www.peersoft-ware.com</u> or contact <u>Sales</u> for additional information.

2. PeerLock

2.1 PeerLock Job Settings

PeerLock Job Settings Job Settings ✓ Include this Job in PeerLock ✓ Append Default File/Folder Exclusions from PeerLock

Topics

PeerLock Job Settings Overview

2.1.1 PeerLock Job Settings Overview

PeerLock Job Settings		
If you are running <u>PeerLock</u> v2.0.1 or newer on the same machine as PeerSync you will now be able to configure PeerLock directly from the PeerSync Profiler. The following op- tions allow you to link the selected Job to PeerLock as well as append the PeerSync ex- ceptions to PeerLock. The options in this window can be accessed from the PeerLock > <u>PeerLock Job Settings</u> window.		
Include this Job in Peer- Lock	Select this checkbox to automatically add the selected Job to PeerLock. This option can be enabled automatically when se- lecting the <u>Bi-directional</u> setting. In general <u>PeerLock</u> is used in a collaboration environment where PeerSync is configured for real-time bi-directional synchronization.	
Append Default File/	This option is enabled by default. When checked, the Peer-	

Folder Exclusions from PeerLock	Sync Exception settings (Include Files, Exclude Files, and Ex- clude Folders) will be appended to the default/existing list of Exceptions in PeerLock.
------------------------------------	--

Note: PeerLock supports the usage of Windows System and Registry variables in the Source and Target fields (i.e. %UserName%, %ComputerName%). Custom PeerSync variables such as %JobName% are currently not supported and will not work in PeerLock.

2.2 PeerLock Global Settings

PeerLock Global Settings
Global Settings - Current Profile Linked with 1 Jobs
☑ Link this Profile to PeerLock
Configured from this Profile Save Changes in PeerLock
Related Global Settings
- To view/edit <u>G</u> lobal Options in PeerLock click here <u>Global Options</u>
Show PeerLock - Version: 3.6.5.0
- To show the PeerLock application click here <u>Show PeerLock</u>

Topics

PeerLock Global Settings Overview

2.2.1 PeerLock Global Settings Overview

PeerLock Global Settings

If you are running <u>PeerLock</u> v2.0.1 or newer on the same machine as PeerSync you will now be able to configure PeerLock directly from the PeerSync Profiler. The following options allow you to add the selected PeerSync Jobs to PeerLock and launch the PeerLock application or Global Options for configuration. The options in this window can be accessed from the PeerLock > <u>PeerLock Global Settings</u> window.

Link this Profiler to Peer- Lock	If this global setting is enabled, all the Jobs that have the "In- clude this Job in PeerLock" option selected will be added to PeerLock. These Jobs in PeerLock will be managed by Peer- Sync and cannot be edited/removed directly from the PeerLock interface. Un-checking this option will remove all PeerSync managed Jobs from the PeerLock interface.
Disable Jobs that are Not	Selecting this option then saving the PeerSync Profiler or click-
Configured from this Pro-	ing on the "Save Changes in PeerLock" link will remove/delete

filer	any existing Jobs from the PeerLock configuration. Only Jobs that are managed by PeerSync will be maintained.		
Save Changes in Peer- Lock	Click on this link to commit your PeerSync Job/Profile updates to PeerLock. This link becomes available when you make Job or Profile changes that need to be saved and applied to Peer- Lock (i.e. Source/Target path update, Exceptions,). This can be achieved also by clicking on the Save button from the <u>Tool- bar</u> or <u>File</u> Menu. If there are no Profile updates to be saved, this link will be unavailable.		
Global Options	Selecting this link will open the PeerLock Global Options dia- log that contains the configuration settings for all the Jobs in PeerLock. When the application is terminated/closed this link will become available.		
Show PeerLock	You can run PeerLock as an application or as a service. Click- ing on this link will launch the PeerLock interface where you can start PeerLock to run as an application or as a service. You can also start/stop the PeerLock service directly from the PeerLock <u>Run/View</u> window in the PeerSync Profiler. Through the PeerLock interface you will be able to view the files that are Locked or Released by PeerLock when it is run- ning as an application. This status information is not available when PeerLock is running as a Service. The PeerLock Jobs that are managed by PeerSync will be un-editable. When the		
	 application is terminated/closed this link will become available. Note: You will need the <u>Peer Administrator</u> product In order to view the PeerLock status while running as a service. 		

- 1. These settings are Global. Global Settings are global to the current Profile. These settings and options pertain to all of the Jobs in the current Profile.
- PeerLock supports the usage of Windows System and Registry variables in the Source and Target fields (i.e. % UserName%, %ComputerName%). Custom PeerSync variables such as %JobName% are currently not supported and will not work in PeerLock.

3. Startup/Service

3.1 PeerSync Startup/Service

Profile: DataSet Job: N/A - Multiple Job Threads Enabled Mode: Automatic and Real-Time (Persistent) Start Stop Pause Resume Resume Run as a service Source: D:\\FLDR1L3\FLDR1L4\FLDR1L5\FLDR1L6\FLDR7L7\FLDR10L8\FLDR3L9\ Target:\FLDR1L2\FLDR1L3\FLDR1L4\FLDR1L5\FLDR1L6\FLDR7L7\FLDR10L8\FLDR3L9\				rSync	-Run/View Pe	
Source: D:\\FLDR1L3\FLDR1L4\FLDR1L5\FLDR1L6\FLDR7L7\FLDR10L8\FLDR3L9\	Job: N/A - Multiple Job Threads Enabled					
	ervice	esume 🔽 Run as a servic	Pause	Stop	Start	
	L9\					
Folders: 368 of 478			478	368 d	Folders:	
Files: 3592 of 3592			3592	3592 d	Files:	
File: SMALLFILE9.TXT Skip File	ip File	<u>Skip Fi</u>		File: SMALLFILE9.TXT		
Size: 29 KB				Size: 29 KB		
Checked: 8229 Updated: 0 Current Job Status: Normal Excluded: 0 Added: 7675 Pending Event Status: Pending Items (RT Scanse) Messages: 2 Deleted: 0 Current Event Status: Running Items (RT Scanse)		Pending Event Status: Pending Items (RT Sca	Added: 7675	Excluded: 0 Added: 7675		
Running Total Transferred: 194.84 MB - 00:00:52	00:52	Total Transferred: 194.84 MB - 00:00:5			Running	

Topics

PeerSync Startup/Service Overview

3.1.1 PeerSync Startup/Service Overview

PeerSync Startup/Service Options		
The options in this window can be accessed from the "Startup/Service" > <u>PeerSync Star-</u> <u>tup/Service</u> window. This screen allows the user to specify whether or not PeerSync will be run upon startup of the active PC, while also defining its interaction with the network (if ap- plicable). This screen provides shortcuts for installing PeerSync as a service, adding it to the Windows StartUp list, or to the Windows registry for automatic loading upon startup.		
Disable all Startup Op- tions	Check this feature to prevent PeerSync from automatically loading at Windows startup/logon.	
Create Shortcut on Desktop	This button will place the current Profile into a shortcut on your desktop (See "Scan at Start of Profile List," <u>Options/Command</u>). A Profile Shortcut will need to be created through this feature in order to use PeerSync's Command Line Mode.	
Add to Windows StartUp	This button opens the Windows StartUp folder, showing links to files and programs that open automatically upon user logon This button is only accessible when "Add to Windows Startup Folder" is checked.	
Add to Windows registry	Check this feature if you want PeerSync to run automatically when Windows boots through specification in the Windows re- gistry.	

Run RegEdit	This button opens the Windows Registry Editor. This button is only accessible when "Add to Windows registry to run at boot" is checked.		
Install as an NT Service	Check this feature if you want PeerSync to run automatically as a service under Windows NT. <u>Click here for a Tutorial</u> on how to install PeerSync to run as an NT Service.		
	To configure and run the service you must go to "Services" loc- ated in the "Control Panel" and select "PeerSync Professional Series Software." By default the service is installed with the "Local System account" selected for the service "Log on as:" option.		
	Caution : If any of your Source or Target <u>Folder Selections</u> are not located on the local machine, then you will have to configure the service to "Log on as:" an alternate (Domain Admin) account on your domain so that the service has the rights to access the remote machines and/or devices. If you do not do this the service may not run properly.		
	Notes:		
	 If PeerSync is running as a Service it is advised to use UNC paths or Peer- Sync's <u>Dynamic Network Drive Mapping and Unmapping</u> feature instead of using mapped drives do to the fact that mapped drives are not understood when a user is not logged on. 		
	2. You can add the argument <u>/LSE</u> (Log Service Events to NT Application Log) to the following entry in the registry (HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\Software \PeerSoftware\PeerSync\Service\Parameters). This will have PeerSync log all changes to be reported to application log in addition to the normal logging of the start, stop, pause and continue of the service.		
	3. If PeerSync is running in Real-Time mode as a service, subsequent real- time Profiles will interfere with service operation and should not be em- ployed. Both Scheduled Operations and Manual (non-persistent) operations should perform without interference to a service installation of PeerSync.		
Details	This button is used to view the details of the currently installed PeerSync service.		
Remove	This button is used to remove the currently installed PeerSync service.		
Create SNC extension association for Profiler	Checking this feature causes any file with the extension .SNC to be associated with PeerSync: PeerSync Profiles bear this extension by default. Once this feature has been selected, double/clicking on any SNC file will open Profiler and load that particular file.		
Add Quick-Sync Folder option to Explorer menu	Checking this feature adds or removes the <u>Quick-Sync</u> Folder selection from Windows Explorer. This feature is a quick and easy way to synchronize folder(s) on the fly to backup loca- tion(s) with the option to modify your Job settings at a later time.		
PeerSync Application Path	This field is used to specify the location of the PeerSync ex- ecutable file. You can use the open folder icon to browse drives in order to locate this executable file.		

Starting Profiles		
The following describes ways in which PeerSync can be launched or started.		
From the Profiler	By using the Launch Profile Menu Item in the <u>Run Menu</u> By using the Launch Current Profile button on the <u>Tool Buttons</u> Toolbar By using the Launch Current Profile button on the <u>Run/View</u> <u>Current Profile Activity</u> screen	
Externally without the Profiler	Setup/run from a Shortcut on the Desktop Setup/run from the Startup Folder Setup/run at boot from the Registry Setup/run as a NT Service Setup/run using the Windows Task Scheduler	

1. Individual Jobs can be synchronized using the 'Synchronize Selected Jobs' feature, found in the Profile Job List Popup Menu.

2. Another way of running PeerSync is by using the <u>Quick-Sync Folder</u> feature by right-clicking on a folder from MS Windows Explorer.

3.2 PeerLock Startup/Service

Run/View PeerLock Path: C:\PROGRA~2\PeerLock\3.6.5\PeerLock.exe Status: Service Stopped Version: 3.6.5.0				
Start	Stop	Pause	Resume	🔽 Run as a service

Topics

PeerLock Startup/Service Overview

3.2.1 PeerLock Startup/Service Overview

PeerLock Startup/Services Options

If you are running <u>PeerLock</u> v2.0.1 or newer on the same machine as PeerSync you will now be able to configure PeerLock directly from the PeerSync Profiler. This window provides a way in which you can install the PeerLock service directly from the PeerSync Profiler interface. The options can be accessed from the "Startup/Service" > <u>PeerLock</u> <u>Startup/Service</u> window.

Install PeerLock Service	Check this feature if you want PeerLock to run automatically as a service under Windows NT. To configure and run the service you must go to the Services window by clicking on the "Details" > "Show Services" button and select "PeerLock Utility Soft- ware" item. By default the service is installed with the "Local System account". If your Source or Target <u>folder</u> is not located on the local machine, then you will have to configure the ser- vice to "Log on as:" an alternate (Domain Admin) account on your domain so that the service has the rights to access the re- mote machines and/or devices. Otherwise the service may not run properly. Note : It is advised to use UNC paths if you plan to run PeerSync or PeerLock as a Service do to the fact that mapped drives are not understood when a user	
Details	is not logged on. This button is used to view the details of the currently installed PeerLock service.	
Remove	This button is used to remove the currently installed PeerLock service.	
PeerLock Path	This field is used to specify the location of the PeerSyncPeer- Lock executable file. You can use the open folder icon to browse drives in order to locate this executable file.	

Note:

PeerLock supports the usage of Windows System and Registry variables in the Source and Target fields (i.e. % UserName%, %ComputerName%). Custom PeerSync variables such as %JobName% are currently not supported and will not work in PeerLock.

4. Run/View

4.1 PeerSync Run/View

Run/View PeerSync			
Profile: <i>DataSet</i> Job: <i>N/A - Multiple Job Threads Enabled</i> Mode: <i>Automatic and Real-Time (Persistent)</i>			
Start Stop Pa	Resume	Run as a service	
Source: D:\\FLDR1L3\FLDR1L4\FLDR1L5\FLDR1L6\FLDR7L7\FLDR10L8\FLDR3L9\ Target:\FLDR1L2\FLDR1L3\FLDR1L4\FLDR1L5\FLDR1L6\FLDR7L7\FLDR10L8\FLDR3L9\			
Folders: 368 of 47	3		
Files: 3592 of 359	2		
File: SMALLFILE9.TXT		Skip File	
Size: 29 KB			
Checked: 8229 Updated: Excluded: 0 Added: Messages: 2 Deleted:	7675 Pending	nt Job Status: Normal Event Status: Pending Items (RT Scans Event Status: Running Items (RT Scans	
Running	Tota	al Transferred: 194.84 MB - 00:00:52	

Topics

Basic Display Advanced Display

4.1.1 Basic Display

Run/View PeerSync - Basic Display

PeerSync can be run as an Application or as an NT <u>Service</u>, if available and installed from the <u>Startup/Service</u> screen.

This screen is used to launch the current Profile and to view current Profile activity. If the <u>Display Status</u> in Profiler option is turned on from the <u>Options/Commands</u> screen this screen will be shown upon execution of a Profile and will dynamically show the status of synchronization of the current Profile as the process occurs. This screen will also be shown upon using the Synchronize Selected Jobs feature, found in the <u>Profile Job List</u> <u>Popup Menu</u> to display the Current Activity of the Jobs sent to PeerSync as a temporary Profile.

Profile	Displays the name of the Profile actively being processed. This label may not match the name of the Profile currently be- ing configured through Profiler.	
Job	This indicator will dynamically display the name of whichever Job is presently being processed for the Active Profile.	
Mode	This indicator will dynamically display the name of whichever Job is presently being processed for the Active Profile.	
Launch Current Profile/	This button allows you to launch the current Profile. Once a	

Terminate Active Profile	Profile has been launched, its processing may also be termin- ated through this button (the label will change to read "Ter- minate Active Profile"). This button offers one of three ways to initiate an Automatic Operation.	
View Active Profile	This button allows you to connect to and view the Active Pro- file.	
Run as a service	If PeerSync is installed as a <u>Service</u> you have the option of running it as an Application or as a Service from this screen.	
Start/View Service	This button allows you to start the current Profile as a Service or view the Active Profile.	
Stop Service	This button allows you to stop the current Profile as a Service.	
Pause Service	This button allows you to pause the current Profile as a Service.	
Resume Service	This button allows you to resume the current Profile as a Ser- vice.	
Source	Displays a file path for the Source Folder presently being syn- chronized.	
Target	Displays a file path for the Target Folder presently being syn- chronized from the Source indicated above.	
Folders	This indicator provides a count of all unsynchronized folders contained within the Source, and will decrease as each folder is synchronized. An additional "thermometer" indicator will also track the progress of folder synchronization.	
Files	This indicator displays the total number of files contained within the Source while also providing a count of synchron- ized files. In addition, a "thermometer" indicator will show file synchronization progress by increasing according to the size of the current folder, with 100% representing the cumulative size of files contained within the Source Job set.	
File	Indicates the name of the file currently being synchronized.	
Large File or Compres- sion Status	This caption will be displayed to the right of the file name that is currently synchronized for large files and during compres- sion. The caption will show the size of the file that has been copied to the Target and/or compression status.	
Skip File	This button will appear once the active Profile has been launched. This feature allows you to skip synchronization of the file currently displayed in the indicator described below. Skip Files enables you to avoid delays caused by large files on slow network or dial-up connections.	
Size	Indicates the size (in bytes) of the file currently being syn- chronized. A related "thermometer" indicator tracks the pro- gress of synchronization for that file.	
Checked	This indicator displays the total number of files contained in	

	the selected Source Folders.	
Excluded	Indicates the number of files that were excluded from syn- chronization (See Exceptions).	
Messages	Indicates the number of error messages generated during Pro- file processing.	
Updated	Indicates the number of Target Files that were updated during synchronization of Profile Jobs.	
Added	Indicates the number of new files added to Target Folders dur- ing synchronization of Profile Jobs.	
Deleted	Indicates the number of files deleted (or moved) during syn- chronization of Profile Jobs.	
Current Job Status	This indicator displays the status of the active Job. The indic- ator may display one of the following: Blackout, Source/Target disconnected (Job name), Connecting to Target Folder (Folder), or Normal.	
Pending Event Status	This indicator displays the number of pending items. The indic- ator may display one of the following: Pending Items (Events: n) (Managed Files: x) or No Pending Items	
Current Event Status	This indicator display the status of the events pertaining to Job/Copy thread information or Job automation (such as next scheduled interval, daily timer info etc.). The indicator may display one of the following: Running Items (Job Scans: x) (Copy Threads: y) (Failed Events: z)	
Total Transferred	Indicates the the total amount of bytes transferred for the en- tire running Profile.	
Elapsed Time	Indicates the amount of time that has elapsed during the cur- rent Profile activity.	
Show Advanced/Normal Display	Click on this link to toggle between the Normal and Ad- vanced Run/View PeerSync panels.	
Refresh	Click on this link to force a manual reload of the Run/View PeerSync panel and the statistics that are being displayed.	

4.1.2 Advanced Display

-

To see this panel, click on the <u>Show Advanced Display</u> link at the bottom right corner of the Run/View PeerSync window. The <u>Enable Advanced Display</u> option must be checked in order for this link to be active. The Jobs Stats display is the top panel and contains runtime statistics for all the Jobs configured within the Profile. Clicking on a Job will update the bottom Advanced Run/View PeerSync panel. Click on the All Jobs entry to display all the Job statistics, cumulatively, in the bottom panel. # Represents the automatically assigned Job number for each		
#	Job. An icon represents the state of the Job (Green, Yellow or Red):	

Iowfailed events RedRedFailed connection and/or offline/stoppedJob NameLists the unique name for each Job.Last Scan (Status: Dura- tion)Displays the date and time of the last scan along with a description of the scan state and duration. For example: 11/17/2011 4:28:31 PM (Completed Successfully: 00:06:05)Xfer RateDetermines the transfer rate in megabits per second for each Job. Takes into account the Event Averages rate and Total Transferred and Total Saved bytes (bottom right corner of Run/View PeerSync) to determine the transfer rate for each Job. Take more events and the larger the average file size cal- culated in the Event Averages at more accurate the transfer rate will be. This also shows a cumulative transfer rate for all Jobs.BytesDisplays the total number of bytes that were transferred for the specific Job or all the Jobs.EventsShows the total number of events detected for the Job or all the Jobs as well as number of active events currently being processed.Falled EventsTotal number of failed events for the selected Job or all the Jobs.StatusShows the status of each Job or all Jobs.AddedCounter indicating the total number of files that were added and their size in bytes.Daily Timer ScansInformation when the next scheduled scan is to occur.DeletedCounter indicating the total number of files that were deleted and their size in bytes.Interval ScansInformation when the next interval scan is to occur.Log File PathDisplays the location of the log file. Used in pop-up menu.MessagesCounter indicating the total number of messages.Next		Green Running with no failed events		
Last Scan (Status: Dura- tion)Displays the date and time of the last scan along with a de- scription of the scan state and duration. For example: 11/17/2011 4:28:31 PM (Completed Successfully: 00:06:05)Xfer RateDetermines the transfer rate in megabits per second for each Job. Takes into account the Event Averages rate and Total Transferred and Total Saved bytes (bottom right corner of RunView PeerSync) to determine the transfer rate for each Job. The more events and the larger the average file size cal- culated in the Event Averages the more accurate the transfer rate will be. This also shows a cumulative transfer rate for all Jobs.BytesDisplays the total number of bytes that were transferred for the specific Job or all the Jobs.EventsShows the total number of events detected for the Job or all the Jobs as well as number of active events currently being processed.Event AveragesDisplays the average number of events that occurred per minute. The average size of the events are also noted.Failed EventsTotal number of failed events for the selected Job or all the Jobs.AddedCounter indicating the total number of files that were added and their size in bytes.Daily Timer ScansInformation when the next scheduled scan is to occur.DeletedCounter indicating the total number of files that were excluded and their size in bytes.Interval ScansInformation when the next interval scan is to occur.Log File PathDisplays the location of the log file. Used in pop-up menu.MessagesCounter indicating the total number of messages.Next Scan (Run in)Count down to the next scan for scheduled or interval scans.Real		low failed events		
tion)scription of the scan state and duration. For example: 11/17/2011 4:28:31 PM (Completed Successfully: 00:06:05)Xfer RateDetermines the transfer rate in megabits per second for each Job. Takes into account the Event Averages rate and Total Transferred and Total Saved bytes (bottom right corner of Run/View PeerSync) to determine the transfer rate for each Job. The more events and the larger the average file size cal- culated in the Event Averages the more accurate the transfer rate will be. This also shows a cumulative transfer rate for all Jobs.BytesDisplays the total number of bytes that were transferred for the specific Job or all the Jobs.EventsShows the total number of events detected for the Job or all the Jobs as well as number of active events currently being processed.Event AveragesDisplays the average number of events that occurred per minute. The average size of the events are also noted.Failed EventsTotal number of failed events for the selected Job or all the Jobs.StatusShows the status of each Job or all Jobs.AddedCounter indicating the total number of files that were added and their size in bytes.Daily Timer ScansInformation when the next scheduled scan is to occur.DeletedCounter indicating the total number of files that were excluded and their size in bytes.Interval ScansInformation when the next interval scan is to occur.Log File PathDisplays the location of the log file. Used in pop-up menu.MessagesCounter indicating the total number of messages.Next Scan (Run in)Count down to the next scan for scheduled or interval scans.Real-TimeDispl	Job Name	Lists the unique name for each Job.		
Job. Takes into account the Event Averages rate and Total Transferred and Total Saved bytes (bottom right corner of Run/View PeerSync) to determine the transfer rate for each Job. The more events and the larger the average file size cal- culated in the Event Averages the more accurate the transfer rate will be. This also shows a cumulative transfer rate for all Jobs.BytesDisplays the total number of bytes that were transferred for the specific Job or all the Jobs.EventsShows the total number of events detected for the Job or all the Jobs as well as number of active events currently being processed.Event AveragesDisplays the average number of events that occurred per minute. The average size of the events are also noted.Failed EventsShows the status of each Job or all Jobs.AddedCounter indicating the total number of files that were added and their size in bytes.Daily Timer ScansInformation when the next scheduled scan is to occur.DeletedCounter indicating the total number of files that were excluded and their size in bytes.Interval ScansInformation when the next interval scan is to occur.Log File PathDisplays the location of the log file. Used in pop-up menu.MessagesCounter indicating the total number of messages.Next Scan (Run in)Count down to the next scan for scheduled or interval scans.Real-TimeDisplays the state of Real-Time detection.Scan NeededLets you know if a scan is needed (Yes) or not (No) after a		scription of the scan state and duration. For example:		
the specific Job or all the Jobs.EventsShows the total number of events detected for the Job or all the Jobs as well as number of active events currently being processed.Event AveragesDisplays the average number of events that occurred per minute. The average size of the events are also noted.Failed EventsTotal number of failed events for the selected Job or all the Jobs.StatusShows the status of each Job or all Jobs.AddedCounter indicating the total number of files that were added and their size in bytes.DeletedCounter indicating the total number of files that were deleted and their size in bytes.ExcludedCounter indicating the total number of files that were excluded and their size in bytes.Information when the next interval scan is to occur.Log File PathDisplays the location of the log file. Used in pop-up menu.MessagesCounter indicating the total number of messages.Next Scan (Run in)Count down to the next scan for scheduled or interval scans.Real-TimeDisplays the state of Real-Time detection.	Xfer Rate	Job. Takes into account the Event Averages rate and Total Transferred and Total Saved bytes (bottom right corner of Run/View PeerSync) to determine the transfer rate for each Job. The more events and the larger the average file size cal- culated in the Event Averages the more accurate the transfer rate will be. This also shows a cumulative transfer rate for all		
the Jobs as well as number of active events currently being processed.Event AveragesDisplays the average number of events that occurred per minute. The average size of the events are also noted.Failed EventsTotal number of failed events for the selected Job or all the Jobs.StatusShows the status of each Job or all Jobs.AddedCounter indicating the total number of files that were added and their size in bytes.Daily Timer ScansInformation when the next scheduled scan is to occur.DeletedCounter indicating the total number of files that were deleted and their size in bytes.ExcludedCounter indicating the total number of files that were excluded and their size in bytes.Interval ScansInformation when the next interval scan is to occur.Log File PathDisplays the location of the log file. Used in pop-up menu.MessagesCounter indicating the total number of messages.Next Scan (Run in)Count down to the next scan for scheduled or interval scans.Real-TimeDisplays the state of Real-Time detection.	Bytes			
minute. The average size of the events are also noted.Failed EventsTotal number of failed events for the selected Job or all the Jobs.StatusShows the status of each Job or all Jobs.AddedCounter indicating the total number of files that were added and their size in bytes.Daily Timer ScansInformation when the next scheduled scan is to occur.DeletedCounter indicating the total number of files that were deleted and their size in bytes.ExcludedCounter indicating the total number of files that were excluded and their size in bytes.Interval ScansInformation when the next interval scan is to occur.Log File PathDisplays the location of the log file. Used in pop-up menu.MessagesCounter indicating the total number of messages.Next Scan (Run in)Count down to the next scan for scheduled or interval scans.Real-TimeDisplays the state of Real-Time detection.Scan NeededLets you know if a scan is needed (Yes) or not (No) after a	Events	the Jobs as well as number of active events currently being		
Jobs.StatusShows the status of each Job or all Jobs.AddedCounter indicating the total number of files that were added and their size in bytes.Daily Timer ScansInformation when the next scheduled scan is to occur.DeletedCounter indicating the total number of files that were deleted and their size in bytes.ExcludedCounter indicating the total number of files that were excluded and their size in bytes.Interval ScansInformation when the next interval scan is to occur.Log File PathDisplays the location of the log file. Used in pop-up menu.MessagesCounter indicating the total number of messages.Next Scan (Run in)Count down to the next scan for scheduled or interval scans.Real-TimeDisplays the state of Real-Time detection.Scan NeededLets you know if a scan is needed (Yes) or not (No) after a	Event Averages			
AddedCounter indicating the total number of files that were added and their size in bytes.Daily Timer ScansInformation when the next scheduled scan is to occur.DeletedCounter indicating the total number of files that were deleted and their size in bytes.ExcludedCounter indicating the total number of files that were excluded and their size in bytes.Interval ScansInformation when the next interval scan is to occur.Log File PathDisplays the location of the log file. Used in pop-up menu.MessagesCounter indicating the total number of messages.Next Scan (Run in)Count down to the next scan for scheduled or interval scans.Real-TimeDisplays the state of Real-Time detection.Scan NeededLets you know if a scan is needed (Yes) or not (No) after a	Failed Events			
and their size in bytes.Daily Timer ScansInformation when the next scheduled scan is to occur.DeletedCounter indicating the total number of files that were deleted and their size in bytes.ExcludedCounter indicating the total number of files that were excluded and their size in bytes.Interval ScansInformation when the next interval scan is to occur.Log File PathDisplays the location of the log file. Used in pop-up menu.MessagesCounter indicating the total number of messages.Next Scan (Run in)Count down to the next scan for scheduled or interval scans.Real-TimeDisplays the state of Real-Time detection.Scan NeededLets you know if a scan is needed (Yes) or not (No) after a	Status	Shows the status of each Job or all Jobs.		
DeletedCounter indicating the total number of files that were deleted and their size in bytes.ExcludedCounter indicating the total number of files that were excluded and their size in bytes.Interval ScansInformation when the next interval scan is to occur.Log File PathDisplays the location of the log file. Used in pop-up menu.MessagesCounter indicating the total number of messages.Next Scan (Run in)Count down to the next scan for scheduled or interval scans.Real-TimeDisplays the state of Real-Time detection.Scan NeededLets you know if a scan is needed (Yes) or not (No) after a	Added			
and their size in bytes.ExcludedCounter indicating the total number of files that were excluded and their size in bytes.Interval ScansInformation when the next interval scan is to occur.Log File PathDisplays the location of the log file. Used in pop-up menu.MessagesCounter indicating the total number of messages.Next Scan (Run in)Count down to the next scan for scheduled or interval scans.Real-TimeDisplays the state of Real-Time detection.Scan NeededLets you know if a scan is needed (Yes) or not (No) after a	Daily Timer Scans	Information when the next scheduled scan is to occur.		
and their size in bytes.Interval ScansInformation when the next interval scan is to occur.Log File PathDisplays the location of the log file. Used in pop-up menu.MessagesCounter indicating the total number of messages.Next Scan (Run in)Count down to the next scan for scheduled or interval scans.Real-TimeDisplays the state of Real-Time detection.Scan NeededLets you know if a scan is needed (Yes) or not (No) after a	Deleted			
Log File PathDisplays the location of the log file. Used in pop-up menu.MessagesCounter indicating the total number of messages.Next Scan (Run in)Count down to the next scan for scheduled or interval scans.Real-TimeDisplays the state of Real-Time detection.Scan NeededLets you know if a scan is needed (Yes) or not (No) after a	Excluded			
Messages Counter indicating the total number of messages. Next Scan (Run in) Count down to the next scan for scheduled or interval scans. Real-Time Displays the state of Real-Time detection. Scan Needed Lets you know if a scan is needed (Yes) or not (No) after a	Interval Scans	Information when the next interval scan is to occur.		
Next Scan (Run in)Count down to the next scan for scheduled or interval scans.Real-TimeDisplays the state of Real-Time detection.Scan NeededLets you know if a scan is needed (Yes) or not (No) after a	Log File Path	Displays the location of the log file. Used in pop-up menu.		
Real-TimeDisplays the state of Real-Time detection.Scan NeededLets you know if a scan is needed (Yes) or not (No) after a	Messages	Counter indicating the total number of messages.		
Scan Needed Lets you know if a scan is needed (Yes) or not (No) after a	Next Scan (Run in)	Count down to the next scan for scheduled or interval scans.		
	Real-Time	Displays the state of Real-Time detection.		
	Scan Needed			
Souce Displays the source path.	Souce	Displays the source path.		

Target	Displays the target path.
Updated	Counter indicating the total number of files that were updated and their size in bytes.

Jobs Stats (Right-Click Pop-Up Menu)		
To see this menu, right-click on the Job Stats panel.		
Select Columns	Add or remove columns from the Jobs Stats display.	
View Log File	View the log file for the selected Job.	
View Source Folder: Path	Opens the source folder in a Windows Explorer window.	
View Target Folder: Path	Opens the target folder in a Windows Explorer window.	
Save As	Saves the current Jobs Stats list into a CSV file format (i.e. PSJobStats.csv).	
Reprocess Failed Events	If the Job is running in a Warning state (Yellow), the Job has failed events. Selecting this option will notify PeerSync to re- process any failed events. This option is also available in the Run menu.	

Advanced Run/View PeerSync

To see this panel, click on the <u>Show Advanced Display</u> link at the bottom right corner of the **Run/View PeerSync** window. The <u>Enable Advanced Display</u> option must be checked in order for this link to be active. The **Advanced Run/View PeerSync** display is the bottom screen. In addition to containing the same information as the <u>Basic Display</u>, the Advanced Display contains the following additional tabs:

Status	Containing the same information as the Basic Display view/ panel.
Updated	Lists the total number of files that were updated for the selec- ted Job or all the Jobs. Right-click and select Save As to ex- port the list into a CSV file format (PSUpdated.csv).
Added	Lists the total number of files that were added for the selected Job or all the Jobs. Right-click and select Save As to export the list into a CSV file format (PSAdded.csv).
Deletions	Lists the total number of files that were deleted for the selec- ted Job or all the Jobs. Right-click and select Save As to ex- port the list into a CSV file format (PSDeleted.csv).
Excluded	Lists the total number of files that were excluded for the selec- ted Job or all the Jobs. Right-click and select Save As to ex- port the list into a CSV file format (PSExcluded.csv).
Messages	Lists the total number of messages for the selected Job or all the Jobs. Right-click and select Save As to export the list into a CSV file format (PSMessages.csv).

Job Scans	Lists how many scans are running at a Job level either for the selected Job or for all the Jobs. Right-click and select Save As to export the list into a CSV file format (PSJobScans.csv).
Managed Files List	Lists the total number of files that are in the Managed Files List for the selected Job or all the Jobs. Right-click and se- lect Save As to export the list into a CSV file format (PSMan- agedFilesList.csv).
Failed Events	Lists all the failed files for the selected Job or all the Jobs. You can right-click the list and select Reprocess Failed Events to notify PeerSync to re-process them for all the Jobs (not Job specific). To reprocess only a specific file, you can click the Reprocess Selected button from the Failed Events tab within the PeerSync Status Display (when running as an application only). Right-click and select Save As to export the list into a CSV file format (PSFaileEvents.csv).
File Copy Progress	Visually displays the file copy progress for each file for the se- lected Job or all the Jobs. Right-click and select Save As to export the list into a CSV file format (PSFileCopyPro- gress.csv).
Historical Data	This panel displays a subset of the Job Stats table (Xfer Rate, Bytes and Event Averages) in an hourly, daily, weekly, and total format for all the Jobs or only the selected Job. Furthermore, it displays a Running Event Count, a Running Event Average and Peak Count, and a Running Job Count. Right-click and select Save As to export the list into a CSV file format (PSHistoricalData.csv).
Job Control	This tab is available from the Advanced Run/View PeerSync panel. It shows the <u>Job Control Bar</u> which allows every Job to be stopped, started, or restarted individually. In addition, this tab displays all <u>Pending</u> Jobs in a grid from where they can be individually selected and started. This tab can also be seen in the <u>PeerSync_Status Display</u> panel under the Job Stats and Control tab.

For efficiency purposes, only when you click on the screens/tabs within the **Advanced Run/View PeerSync** panel will the values get updated. A **Cache** folder within the PeerSync installation folder maintains the necessary event files that will be loaded into the advanced display screens/tabs.

4.2 PeerLock Run/View

Run/View PeerLock Path: C:\PROGRA~2\PeerLock\3.6.5\PeerLock.exe Status: Service Stopped Version: 3.6.5.0				
Start	Stop	Pause	Resume	🔽 Run as a service

Topics
 <u>Basic Display</u>
 Advanced Display

4.2.1 Basic Display

Run/View PeerLock - Basic Display

If you are running <u>PeerLock</u> v2.0.1 or newer on the same machine as PeerSync you will now be able to configure PeerLock directly from the PeerSync Profiler. This window will allow you to start/stop/pause/resume the PeerLock service. Click here for information on how to install the PeerLock service or run PeerLock as an <u>application</u>. The following options can be found in the <u>Startup/Service</u> window.

Launch PeerLock	This button allows you to launch the PeerLock application and monitor the files that are Locked or Released by PeerLock. When the application is terminated this button will become available.
Run as a service	This option is available only if the PeerLock service has been installed and the <u>Run_as a Service</u> option is enabled. Check this option to run PeerLock as a Service. When checked, you will have the options to Start, Stop, Pause and Resume the Service. Uncheck the "Run as a service" option run PeerLock as an Application. When this option is uncheck you will have a "Launch PeerLock" button available.
Start Service	This button allows you to start PeerLock as a Service. This option is available if the PeerLock service has been installed, the <u>Run as a Service</u> option is enabled, and the PeerLock service is stopped or not running.

Stop Service	This button allows you to stop the PeerLock Service. This op- tion is available if the PeerLock service has been installed, the <u>Run as a Service</u> option is enabled, and the PeerLock ser- vice is running.
Pause Service	This button allows you to pause the PeerLock Service. This option is available if the PeerLock service has been installed, the <u>Run as a Service</u> option is enabled, and the PeerLock service is running.
Resume Service	This button allows you to resume the PeerLock Service. This option is available if the PeerLock service has been installed, the <u>Run as a Service</u> option is enabled, and the PeerLock service is paused.
Show Advanced/Normal Display	Click on this link to toggle between the Normal and Ad- vanced Run/View PeerLock panels.
Refresh	Click on this link to force a manual reload of the Run/View PeerLock panel and the statistics that are being displayed.

4.2.2 Advanced Display

Jobs	Stats
------	-------

To see this panel, click on the **Show Advanced Display** link at the bottom right corner of the **Run/View PeerLock** window. The <u>Enable Advanced Display</u> option must be checked in order for this link to be active. The **Jobs Stats** display is the top panel and contains runtime statistics for all the Jobs configured within the Profile. Clicking on a Job will update the bottom Advanced **Run/View PeerLock** panel. Click on the **All Jobs** entry to display all the Job statistics, cumulatively, in the bottom panel.

#	Represents the automatically assigned Job number for each Job. An icon represents the state of the Job (Green, Yellow, or Red):	
	Green Running with no failed locks	
	Yel- Warning state indicates the Job is running with low failed locks Red Failed connection and/or offline/stopped	
Job Name	Lists the unique name for each Job.	
Locks (Active)	Represents the total number of locks created by the specific Job. The total number of locks that are actively being held are also shown.	
Releases	Shows the total number of releases created by the specific Job.	
Lock Average	Represents the number of locks that are created on average ever minute for the specific Job.	
Release Average	Represents the number of locks that are released on average ever minute for the specific Job.	
Failed Locks	Shows the total number of locks that failed to be created for the specific Job.	

Status	Displays the status of the Job (i.e. Stopped, Starting and Normal).	
Source	The folder which is monitored for open activity.	
Target	The folder which is contains the files for PeerLock to lock.	

Jobs Stats (Right-Click Pop-Up Menu)		
Select Columns	Add or remove columns from the Jobs Stats display.	
View Log File: Path	Open the log file in the default editor for the selected Job.	
Open Source Folder: Path	Opens the source folder in a Windows Explorer window.	
Open Target Folder: Path	Opens the target folder in a Windows Explorer window.	
Save As	Saves the current Jobs Stats list into a CSV file format (i.e. PLSelectionList.csv).	

Advanced Run/View PeerLock

To see this panel, click on the **Show Advanced Display** link at the bottom right corner of the **Run/View PeerLock** window. The <u>Enable Advanced Display</u> option must be checked in order for this link to be active. The **Advanced Run/View PeerLock** display is the bottom screen. In addition to containing the same information as the <u>Basic Display</u>, the Advanced Display contains the following additional tabs:

1.2	5
Target File Path	Shows the file name complete with folder path for a target file that is locked, if the file exists and/or can be locked.
Locked	Display the date/time when the target file was locked.
Duration	Displays the amount of time that the source file has been opened.
Accessed By	The name of the user who has opened the file or accessed the resource.
Target Access Allowed	Displays the permissions that are allowed on the opened tar- get file which are applied by PeerLock.
Source File Path	Displays the file name complete with folder path for the source file that has been detected as an open file.
Job Number	Represents the automatically assigned Job number for each Job.
# Locks	Displays the number of locks on the source.
Application	Displays the application that has been detected as opening the source file.

Detection Type	This column represents the PeerLock detection mode used to detect what source files are locked/opened. This will either be File Server Mode Detection or Local Detection. Note: Starting with version 3.0, PeerLock supports File Server Mode Detection only.
Idle Time	Shows the amount of time the target file will remain locked once the source file has been released. When the source file is closed PeerLock will wait the number of Idle Time seconds specified before releasing the target file. During the Idle Time period the file entry in the Locked list will be highlighted Yel- low. The Idle Time value can be set in the Release Options dialog. This feature is intended to protect the releasing of files during file opens and saves. Certain applications may tempor- ary release files during these procedures. With this feature enabled PeerLock will wait the set period of time to make sure the file is fully released before unlocking the corresponding target files
Lock File Handle	Displays the handle value created that is being used to lock the temporary Lock File created by PeerLock to Interact with other Peer Software Products. If the Interact features are dis- abled then this will display 'None'.
Release Detected	Shows the date and time when PeerLock detected the source file was closed. This value will be cleared if the file is re- opened within the Idle period and the target file handle is not released.
Source Access Allowed	Displays the permissions that are allowed on the opened source file.
Source Attributes	Shows the attributes of the source file.
Source Handle	Displays the handle value created when the source file was opened.
Source Modified	Shows the modified date/time of the source file when it was detected as being open.
Source Open Mode	Displays the permissions that were used to open the source file.
Target Handle	Display the handle value created that is being used to lock the target file by PeerLock.
Target Open Mode	Displays the permissions that were granted when the target file was locked by PeerLock.
Temporary Releases	Shows the number of times the source file was closed during the Idle period.

For efficiency purposes, only when you click on the screens/tabs within the **Advanced Run/View PeerLock** panel will the values get updated. A **Cache** folder within the PeerSync installation folder maintains the necessary event files that will be loaded into the advanced display screens/tabs.

Command Line Arguments

PeerSync's Command Line Mode offers users the ability to configure a truly "hands-off" installation, where operation and distribution occurs from within an easily manageable, administrative environment. This mode allows Profiles to be executed from logon scripts, system batch (BAT) or command (CMD) files, detailed shortcuts, and shell commands -- while also providing full access to the Profiler features through command line arguments.

Profiles will need to be created through the Profiler first in order to be further modified through the arguments described in this topic (See Profiler Overview and related Help Topics).

Command Line Arguments are entered into a Profile shortcut, created during build through the "Add to Desktop" button found on Profiler's <u>Startup/Service</u> screen.

Notes:

- For the command line arguments described in this topic, note that attention is paid to punctuation, to the order in which arguments are entered, and that appropriate spaces are used to separate these arguments. Follow the format outlined in the examples provided.
- 2. Profile .SNC file names are the only command line variables associated with operation of the Profiler. All other arguments described in this topic are used to configure operation of the PeerSync and its execution of Profiles.

Profiler Command Line Arguments

As noted above, Profile (.SNC) file names are the only variables associated with operation of Profiler. To change an .SNC file name through the command line:

- Right click the Profile shortcut you created during build (see <u>StartUp/Service</u>, "Add to Desktop" button).
- 2. Select the "Properties" item from the pop-up menu.
- Select the "Shortcut" tab. As shown in the following sample, the "Target" field will contain a command line for the Profile, where "Profile One" represents a sample Profile name: "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\Profile One.SNC" /
- USEPROFILEARG
- 4. Manually change the Profile Name to reflect that of the new .SNC file
- 5. Click the "OK" button

PeerSync Command Line Arguments

The following arguments are appended to the end of the command line followed by a space and forward slash (i.e. /A). A space and forward slash are also used to separate each additional argument (i.e. /A /M).

Topics

Configuration Arguments FTP Arguments Performance Arguments Reporting and Display Arguments Automation Arguments Synchronization Arguments Real-time Arguments Managed Files Arguments Bi-directional Arguments

- 1. Any arguments containing spaces must be enclosed by quotes.
- 2. Some features described on this page may require the Enhanced Package.
- 3. Command line arguments can also be identified through hints displayed on the Profiler.
- 4. If you have selected to display hints through the View Menu (either on the application interface or in its Status Bar), a hint will be displayed for Profiler features upon passing the mouse cursor over them. These hints will display both a description of the feature as well as its related command line argument (if any).
- 5. For more information on the latest features and how to implement specific scenarios please go to our support page at: http://www.peersoftware.com/support/submit-a-case.html.

1. Configuration Arguments

Configuration Arguments

The following arguments are appended to the end of the <u>command line</u> followed by a space and forward slash (i.e. /A). A space and forward slash are also used to separate each additional argument (i.e. /A /M).

/0:Profile

Set SNC File to Load (Profile = File): If the /0 argument is used in a shortcut or from the command line, PeerSync will load the Job information specified in the file.

Examples: /0:"C:\My SNC\MyBackups.snc" /0:MyBackups.snc MyBackups.snc

Full path to file Will use install directory Will use install directory (Must be first argument)

/1:source

Set Source Path (source = Folder): If the **/1** argument is used in a shortcut or from the command line, PeerSync will use it in conjunction with **/2** to define a Source and Target path for a Job.

Example:

/1:c:\source /2:c:\target c:\source to c:\target

/2:target

Set Target Path (target = Folder): If the /1 argument is used in a shortcut or from the command line, PeerSync will use it in conjunction with /2 to define a Source and Target path for a Job.

Example:

/1:c:\source /2:c:\target c:\source to c:\target

/C:cfile

Load Alternate Configuration File (cfile = File): If the **/C** argument is enabled, PeerSync will use the values specified in **cfile** for synchronization information instead of using the default configuration file: PSDef.cfg which is located in the install directory.

Example:

/C:C:\PeerSync\configs\altconfig.cfg Use alternate configuration file

/USEPROFILEARG

Use Arguments from Profile: If the **/USEPROFILEARG** argument is used in conjunction with a **/0:Profile**, PeerSync will use the arguments specified in **Profile**, for synchronization. By default, when you create a shortcut on the desktop or in the startup folder from the

StartUp Options screen this argument is used.

Notes:

1. Any arguments containing spaces must be enclosed by quotes.

- 2. Some features described on this page require the Enhanced Package.
- 3. Command line arguments can also be identified through hints displayed on the Profiler.
- 4. If you have selected to display hints through the View Menu (either on the application interface or in its Status Bar), a hint will be displayed for Profiler features upon passing the mouse cursor over them. These hints will display both a description of the feature as well as its related command line argument (if any).
- For more information on the latest features and how to implement specific scenarios please go to our support page at: <u>http://www.peersoftware.com/support/submit-a-case.html</u>.

2. FTP Arguments

FTP Arguments

The following arguments are appended to the end of the <u>command line</u> followed by a space and forward slash (i.e. /A). A space and forward slash are also used to separate each additional argument (i.e. /A /M).

/FTPPASSIVE

Force FTP passive mode on: The **/FTPPASSIVE** argument forces on the passive mode option for all Jobs using FTP in a Profile.

/GH:mm-dd-yy

Set FTP Short Date Format: The /GH argument sets the Short Date Format used in FTP transmission. This feature is necessary if an FTP Server uses a non-standard date format.

Example: /GH:dd-yy-mm

/GJ:x

Set FTP Failed Upload Retry Count: The /GJ argument sets the number of times Peer-Sync will attempt to upload a file after it has failed.

Notes:

1. Any arguments containing spaces must be enclosed by quotes.

- 2. Some features described on this page require the FTP add-on module.
- 3. Command line arguments can also be identified through hints displayed on the Profiler.
- 4. If you have selected to display hints through the View Menu (either on the application interface or in its Status Bar), a hint will be displayed for Profiler features upon passing the mouse cursor over them. These hints will display both a description of the feature as well as its related command line argument (if any).
- 5. For more information on the latest features and how to implement specific scenarios please go to our support page at: http://www.peersoftware.com/support/submit-a-case.html.

3. Performance Arguments

Performance Arguments

The following arguments are appended to the end of the command line followed by a space

and forward slash (i.e. /A). A space and forward slash are also used to separate each additional argument (i.e. /A /M).

/<u>GE:x</u>

Set Shared Process Delay: The **/GE** argument is used to set the shared process delay to allow more/less CPU utilization. This value ranges from 0 -10 where 0 (less CPU) will use the most delay and 10 (more CPU).will use the least amount of delay.

/GK:x

Copy Thread Utilization: If the **/GK** argument is enabled, PeerSync will allow up to **x** threads to watch the queue that manages changes allowing for increased Copy Thread utilization.

/GP:x

Set Email Threads: If the **/GP** argument is enabled, PeerSync will allow up to x threads to be used for email tasks.

/LK:x

Set Multitasking Delay: The **/LK** argument is used to adjust the delay during multitasking. This value may be set between 1 and 10 where 10 is the highest amount of delay and 1 is the least amount of delay. The default value is 4.

/LN:x

Set Processor Affinity: If the **/LN** argument is enabled, PeerSync will allow you to limit which CPUs to use in a multi-processor environment, where each CPU is represented by 2 to the x value:

/LN:1 = Use CPU 1 /LN:2 = Use CPU 2 /LN:4 = Use CPU 3 /LN:8 = Use CPU 4	/LN:16 = Use CPU 5 /LN:32 = Use CPU 6 /LN:64 = Use CPU 7 /LN:128 = Use CPU 8	
Examples: /LN:1 /LN:3 /LN:4 /LN:5 /LN:15	Use CPU 1 Use CPU 1, CPU 2 Use CPU 3 Use CPU 1, CPU 3 Use CPU 1, CPU 2, CPU 3, CPU 4	(/LN:1 + /LN:2 = /LN:3) (/LN:1 + /LN:4 = /LN:5) (/LN:1 + /LN:2 + /LN:4 + /LN:8 = /LN:15)

Note: By default all CPUs will be used.

/MCT:x

Set Copy Threads: If the **/MCT** argument is enabled, PeerSync will allow up to x file copy threads to be spawned for file copy tasks. These copy threads will be shared by one or more Jobs during the synchronization process.

Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen.

/MFT:x

Set Job Threads: If the **/MFT** argument is enabled, PeerSync will allow up to x Job threads to be spawned for managing Job tasks.

Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen.

/OPTIMIZE

Optimize Performance: If the **/OPTIMIZE** argument is enabled, PeerSync will disable status screen windows used for outputting status information. This will minimize memory

allocation for the User Interface.

/PERFORMANCE:x

Set Application Priority: If the **/PERFORMANCE** argument is enabled, PeerSync will set the application's priority based on the following value of **x**

0: Lowest Priority

1: Below Average Priority

2: High Priority.

Notes:

1. This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen.

2. If the /PERFORMANCE argument is not used, PeerSync will use a default priority.

3. When setting the Application Priority to High, PeerSync will use more then average CPU, you may want to use the <u>Set Processor Affinity</u> argument in this scenario.

/YK:n

Set Real-time Copy Thread Pool: Used to set the percentage of Copy Threads to reserve for Real-Time events, where **n** can be set between the values of 1 and 99. The default value is 10.

/YX:n

Set File Read/Write Buffer Delay: Used to set a delay in **n** milliseconds between each file read/write cycle to allow the limiting of CPU usage and system resources during file transfers. The higher the delay value, the less CPU used but the slower the performance or speed of PeerSync.

<u>/QR</u>

Exclude Common Job Exceptions in Event Processing: Checks the global exclusions before file hits such as before event processing and before adding the event to the visual list. This option creates a global file exclude list based on the file exclude list from all the Jobs. The filter applies to real-time add and update events. Since they are applied early in event processing there are no log entries for these exclusions. Remove the /QR option to achieve logging.

/Q70

Exclude Common Job Exceptions in Event Processing for FPolicy Jobs Only: This argument is the equivalent of the <u>/QR</u> option but applies to FPolicy Jobs only. In the user interface, set the <u>Exclude Extensions</u> list to **%AUTO%** to achieve the same result.

<u>/Q70:s</u>

Exclude Extensions: Provide a list of comma (,) delimited file extensions to exclude when using NetApp FPolicy detection during scans or in real-time. This can be done in the user <u>interface</u> or via the command line. Use use **/Q70:s**, where **s** represents the comma (,) de-limited list of extensions to exclude (i.e. /Q70:tmp,dwl,dwl2).

<u>/Q7-s</u>

Exclude Volumes: Provide a list of comma (,) delimited volumes to exclude when using NetApp FPolicy detection during scans or in real-time. This can be done in the user <u>interface</u> or via the command line. Use **/Q7-s**, where **s** represents the comma (,) delimited list of volumes to exclude (i.e. /Q7-vol3,vol4).

/Q7+s

Include Volumes: Provide a list of comma (,) delimited volumes to include when using NetApp FPolicy detection during scans or in real-time. This can be done in the user <u>interface</u> or via the command line. Use **/Q7+s**, where **s** represents the comma (,) delimited list

of volumes to include (i.e. /Q7+vol1,vol2).

Notes:

1. Any arguments containing spaces must be enclosed by quotes.

- 2. Some features described on this page may require the <u>Enhanced_Package</u> or <u>Multi Threading Option</u>. Please visit <u>http://www.peersoftware.com</u> or contact <u>Sales</u> for additional information.
- 3. Command line arguments can also be identified through hints displayed on the Profiler.
- 4. If you have selected to display hints through the View Menu (either on the application interface or in its Status Bar), a hint will be displayed for Profiler features upon passing the mouse cursor over them. These hints will display both a description of the feature as well as its related command line argument (if any).
- 5. For more information on the latest features and how to implement specific scenarios please go to our support page at: http://www.peersoftware.com/support/submit-a-case.html.

4. Reporting and Display Arguments

Reporting and Display Arguments

The following arguments are appended to the end of the <u>command line</u> followed by a space and forward slash (i.e. /A). A space and forward slash are also used to separate each additional argument (i.e. /A /M).

/AP

Run Pre-Sync Report: If the **/AP** argument is used a **P**re-Sync Report will be generated and files/folders will not be synchronized. If you add an **O** to the **/AP** then the previous Pre-Sync report will be **O**ver written, if you exclude the **O** then the file will be appended to an existing Pre-Sync report. If you add an **S** to the **/AP** then the Pre-Sync report will be **S**hown at the end of the run (i.e.: **/AP**, **/APO**, **/APOS** or **/APS**).

Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen.

/GL[S]

Display status in Profiler: If the **/GL** argument is used, PeerSync will open the Profiler, if it is not already open, and send status messages to be displayed on the <u>Run/View_Current</u> <u>Profile_Activity</u> screen using mail slot messaging to communicate with the Profiler. By adding an **S** you can suppress the initial connection of PeerSync to the Profiler upon activation of PeerSync.

Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen.

/GM:x

Enable MSMQ messaging: If the **/GM** argument is used, PeerSync will use x as the location to manage messages in the queue.

Example: /GM:DIRECT=TCP:209.51.171.142\PRIVATE\$\MYQUEUE

/GO[F:y][C:group]

Enable <u>Peer Administrator</u> **Broadcasts:** If the **/GO** argument is used, PeerSync will use mail slots to broadcast activity across the LAN to the Peer Administrator utility for the cent-ralized viewing of all PeerSync activity on the network. You can launch the Peer Administrator utility, if it is installed/available from the <u>View</u> Menu.

y: Identifies the number of seconds between each broadcast. The default is 3 seconds. group: Identifies a group for the current Profile. The default is the Profile Name. **Example:** /GOF:5C:MyProfiles Enabled and broadcasted every 5 seconds with a group name of

/GQ:[file][maxsize]

Create and Append Summaries into One Report: If the /GQ argument is used, PeerSync will append summaries into one log file.

/<u>GR</u>

Report Non Standard Events: If the **/GR** argument is used, PeerSync will report non - add, update, and delete actions.

/GS:x

Enable Summary Statistics Collection: If the **/GS** argument is used, PeerSync will use **x** as the file location to save summary statistics.

<u>/H</u>

Hide Splash Screen: Available through all registered versions of PeerSync, this argument will suppress and hide the splash screen from the Taskbar for both the PeerSync and Pro-filer applications.

<u>/H-</u>

Only Hide the about screen: Available through all registered versions of PeerSync, this argument will suppress and hide the About screen for both the PeerSync and Profiler applications.

/H+

Skip setting of main form visible: Available through all registered versions of PeerSync, this argument will no set the main form visible and always hide the application from the Taskbar for both the PeerSync and Profiler applications.

/LQ:[file][maxsize]

Enable FTP Logging: If the **/LQ** argument is used, PeerSync will log FTP activity to the user defined file, or to **PS_FTP.LOG** by default.

/LSE

Log Service Events to the Event Viewer: If the **/LSE** argument is used, PeerSync will log events to the Event Viewer. The following options are available for this argument:

/LSEE	Log messages as errors
/LSEEW	Log messages as warnings
/LSEEM	Only log messages and log them as errors
/LSEEWM	Only log messages and log them as warnings

/М

Show Tray Icon: If the **/M** argument is used, PeerSync will display an icon in the system tray for PeerSync.

Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen.

/PROGRESS

Display status in PeerSync: This feature will show the PeerSync Status Display dialog box during synchronization so the user can see activity, status and other information while PeerSync is running.

Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen.

/SNMP

Enable SNMP Error Reporting: If the **/SNMP** argument is used, PeerSync will use SNMP reporting to report any errors that occur during the synchronization process.

/TD

Display status in PeerSync upon completion: This feature will have PeerSync show the PeerSync Status Display dialog box at the end of synchronization (only in non-persistent modes) so the user can see activity, status and other information upon completion.

Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen.

/YL

Log Messages Only to a Log File by Filter and/or by Profile: If the **/YL** argument is used, PeerSync will log messages only to a log file based on the Filter and/or Profile. The following options are available for this argument:

/YL	Log messages for Both
/YLF	Log messages by Filter On

YLFLog messages by Filter OnlyYLPLog messages by Profile Only

When logging by Filter (**/YL** or **/YLF**), the Filter message log file will reside in the same directory as the primary log file, with the same file name as the primary log file but with a "**flt.log**" file extension.

When logging by Profile (**/YL** or **/YLP**), the log file will reside in the same directory as the Profile, with the same file name as the Profile but with a "**snc.log**" file extension.

<u>/QP</u>

Don't Display Job Stats: If the /QP argument is used, PeerSync will not display any Job statistics in the Status Display window. Disabling this option reduces the amount of overhead work PeerSync is doing.

<u>/QY7</u>

XML File Creation Interval: By default PeerSync stores Profile and Job related statistics into an easily readable XML files on an interval of every 60 seconds (if applicable) as well as during the completion of a Job scan. This interval can be adjusted using the **/QY7:n** command line argument where n represents the interval in seconds of how often you want PeerSync to update the Profile related XML statistics.

/QY7:(T-)(C-)(A-))(n)

n (Interval to write out statistics (60 is the default))

- T (Suppress .tot file creation)
- -
- C (Suppress .cur file creation)
- **A** (Suppress all XML file creation and new logic for tracking file extensions)

/YB:x

Disable Tray Icon Menu Items: If the **/YB** argument is enabled, PeerSync will allow you to limit which **Tray Icon** menu items to be disabled, where each menu item is represented by 2 to the **x** value.

	VALUES	Disable Menu Item
View Log File 🕨 🕨	/YB:1	View Log File
View Message Log file 🔹 🕨	/YB:2	View Message Log file
View Admin Folder	/YB:4	View Admin Folder
Open Source Folder	/YB:8	Open Source Folder
Open Target Folder	/YB:16	Open Target Folder
Show Status Display	/YB:32	Show Status Display
 Connect/Launch PeerSync Profiler 	/YB:64	Connect/Launch PeerSync Profiler
Re-Load Profile	/YB:128	Re-Load Profile
About PeerSync	/YB:256	About PeerSync
Exit PeerSync	/YB:512	Exit PeerS∨nc

Note: To disable multiple menu items simply add the **/YB** values together for the items you wish to disable.

EXAMPLES

YB:512	Disables the Exit PeerSync menu option
YB:512	Disables the Exit PeerSync menu opti

- /YB:24Disables the Open Source Folder and Open Target Folder options
8+16=24
- /YB:767
 Disables All Menu Options except About PeerSync

 1+2+4+8+16+32+64+128+512=767

/QP

Disable Job Stats: If the **/QP** argument is enabled, the **Job Stats** option will be unchecked, resulting in no Job statistics being shown in the PeerSync Advanced Display panel.

<u>/Q8BJ+</u>

Enable Job Scans Tab: If the **/Q8BJ+** argument is set, a **Job Scans** tab will be created in the Advanced Run/View PeerSync panel showing Base/Root, Enhanced/Expanded, and RT/Sub-folder scans with statistics and progress for all the Jobs or the selected Job.

<u>/QQ</u>

Enable the File Copy Progress Tab: If the /QQ argument is set the **File Copy Progress** tab will be created in the Advanced Run/View PeerSync panel to show the progress of a file transfer. This feature requires the Multi-Threading Option.

/Q8BH+

Enable the Historical Data Tab: If the /Q8BH+ argument is set, the Historical Data tab will be shown in the Advanced Run/View PeerSync panel. This tab contains a subset of data from the PeerSync Jobs Stats panel (Xfer Rate, Bytes and Event Averages) and is broken down into total, hourly, daily, and weekly statistics for all the Jobs or only the selected Job.

<u>/QQ<<</u>

Disable the Show Advanced Display link at the bottom right corner of the <u>Run/View Peer-</u> <u>Sync</u> screen.

<u>/Q70</u>

Share Migration reporting levels: The default behavior with no arguments is to report

Share Errors, Sh	Share Errors, Share Totals, Share Actions and Share Permission Errors.	
/Q70R- /Q70R	Report Share Errors and Share Totals only Report Share Errors, Share Totals, Share Actions, Share Permission Er-	
	rors and Extended Share Information	
/Q70R+	Report Share Errors, Share Totals, Share Actions, Share Permission Er- rors, Extended Share Information, Get and Set of Shares, Share Permis- sion Matches and Share Permission Skips	
/Q70R++	Share Errors, Share Totals, Share Actions, Share Permission Errors, Ex- tended Share Information, Get and Set Share Information, Share Permis- sion Matches, Share Permission Skips and Share Permission Actions	
/Q70V	Report source and target system information	
/Q70-	Use previous Share Migration Logic from v9.0	
/Q70R	Same as /Q7OR- and disables share migration starting information	
/Q70I-	Disable share migration starting information	
/Q70E	Report all activity at the end of share migration, instead of during	

- 1. Any arguments containing spaces must be enclosed by quotes.
- 2. Some features described on this page require the Enhanced Package.
- 3. Command line arguments can also be identified through hints displayed on the Profiler.
- 4. If you have selected to display hints through the View Menu (either on the application interface or in its Status Bar), a hint will be displayed for Profiler features upon passing the mouse cursor over them. These hints will display both a description of the feature as well as its related command line argument (if any). For more information on the latest features and how to implement specific scenarios please goto our support page at: http://www.peersoftware.com/support/submit-a-case.html

5. Automation Arguments

Automation Arguments

The following arguments are appended to the end of the <u>command line</u> followed by a space and forward slash (i.e. /A). A space and forward slash are also used to separate each additional argument (i.e. /A /M).

/<u>A</u>

Scan at Start: If the **/A** argument is appended to the command line, the Profile can be run through its associated shortcut. As non-persistent processes, Automatic Operations are run a single time upon manual initiation by the user.

Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen.

/D(H):x

Delay Start of Profiler: If this argument is used, PeerSync will delay the load/start of Peer-Sync by **x** seconds. With this option enabled synchronization can be canceled via a dialog box if done within the designated interval. For example, **/D5** would provide you with a 5 second delay during which the operation can be canceled. If the **/D** argument includes an **H**, i.e. **/DH60**, then the delay timer dialog will be hidden. This argument is useful for allowing PeerSync to begin after other applications have been loaded if you are running Peer-Sync at Windows startup.

/R[OyCz]

Real-time Monitoring Argument: The **/R** argument activates Real-Time Mode. The **Oy** and **Cz** arguments are optional and specify the following retry values during RealTime Mode:

y = The retry count if the file is open or network is unavailable
z = The retry count maximum

Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen.

/<u>S</u>

Run Scheduled Operation: The **/S** argument enables or disables Scheduled Operation Mode for the entire Profile. This feature must be selected in order for all Scheduled Operations set for individual Jobs to be recognized. Scheduled Mode does not apply a global schedule to the entire Profile: rather, it enables those schedules set for all individual Jobs on to run at their specified intervals.

All Scheduled Operations set for individual Jobs will be ignored if this mode is not selected. If none of the Jobs within a Profile are set for Scheduled Operation and this mode is selected, all active Jobs within the Profile will be assigned a default synchronization schedule of five minutes.

/<u>Sx</u>

Synchronization Timer Argument: The **/Sx** option is used to run PeerSync automatically at regular intervals. This argument sets PeerSync to synchronize the selected Profile every **x** minutes. Through this feature PeerSync remains persistent and will not terminate upon completion.

Examples: /S10

Synchronization will be performed every 10 minutes

/<u>SxKz</u>

Synchronization Timer Argument with Keyboard Activity: The /SxKz option is used to run PeerSync automatically at regular intervals only when it senses keyboard activity. This argument sets PeerSync to synchronize the selected Profile every x minutes upon Keyboard activity and will always run every z cycles with/without keyboard activity. The z is optional and will be ignored if set to 0. Through this feature PeerSync remains persistent and will not terminate upon completion.

Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options Commands Screen.

/TIME

Daily Timer: This argument will allow for scheduling of PeerSync for specific times of the day down to the minute for selected days of the week and selected Jobs within a Profile. If you use a **/TIMEF** argument all selections at the Job level from the <u>Automation</u> screen will be used. You can also specify Global Daily Timer selections for the entire Profile from the <u>Options/Commands</u> Screen or by using the following format:

1. Select the time of day (by default all Jobs will be run all days)

/TIME:HH:MM

Where HH is replaced with the value of 00-23 in military time and MM is replaced with 00-59 in minutes

Evamples

Sunday: D:100000 Monday: D:100000 Wednesday: D:0001000 Friday: D:0000100 Friday: D:000010 Saturday: D:0000010 Saturday: D:0000010 Saturday: D:0000010 Saturday: D:0000010 Saturday: D:0000010 Saturday: D:0000010 Saturday: D:000001 Saturday: D:00001 Saturday: D:000001 Saturday: D:00001 Saturday: D:00001 Satu	Monday: D:010000 Wednesday: D:000100 Friday: D:000000 Friday: D:0000001 Examples: M, W & F at 8:00/TIME:08:00D:0101010 am: TIME:17:15D:1000001 Saturday: D:000001 Sit & Sun at TIME:03:30D:0111110 S:15 pm: Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: 3. (Optional) - To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3 Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 Jobs 1 - S Every /TIME:20:25F:12;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - S Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm: Jobs 1 - S Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm: Jobs 1 - S Every /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test snc; all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test snc; all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon - Fri; (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:30:0D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. //DD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for read time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remot Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. // Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you ca select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument.	D:SMTWTFS v	where the days are substituted with 1 (On) and 0 (Off)
Monday: D:010000 Wednesday: D:000100 Widnesday: D:000010 Saturday: D:000010 Saturday: D:000010 Saturday: D:000001 m: T/IME:17:15D:1000001 Sati & Sun at 3:00 m: T/IME:17:15D:1000001 Sit & Sun at 3:00 m: T/IME:17:15D:1000001 Sit & Sun at 3:00 m: T/IME:17:15D:1000001 Sit & Sun at 3:00 m: T/IME:03:00:0111110 Sit 5 pm: Mon - Fri at 3:30 m: 3. (Optional) - To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3 Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Example: Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: T/IME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: T/IME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:06:00F:1 Jobs 1 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am. Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync.exe* "C:\Program Files\PeerSynctxet.snc* / TME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. //DD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. // Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" th="" will="" word.exe.<=""><th>Monday: D:010000 Wednesday: D:000100 Friday: D:000010 Saturday: D:000010 Saturday: D:000001 Examples: MV & F at 8:00,TIME:08:00D:0101010 am: TTIME:17:15D:1000001 Sat & Sun at 3:00 am: TTIME:17:15D:1000001 Sit & Sun at 3:00 am: TTIME:03:30D:0111110 5:15 pm: Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: 3. (Optional) - To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3 Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Every day TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:06:00F:1 Jobs 1 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri at 3:30 am TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. <i>TUDD</i> Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for read time detection. When using this argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for read time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remot Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. // Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you ca select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" made="" real-time="" th="" willignore="" word.exe<=""><th>Sunday.</th><th>D·1000000</th></explorer.exe;word.exe></th></explorer.exe;word.exe>	Monday: D:010000 Wednesday: D:000100 Friday: D:000010 Saturday: D:000010 Saturday: D:000001 Examples: MV & F at 8:00,TIME:08:00D:0101010 am: TTIME:17:15D:1000001 Sat & Sun at 3:00 am: TTIME:17:15D:1000001 Sit & Sun at 3:00 am: TTIME:03:30D:0111110 5:15 pm: Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: 3. (Optional) - To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3 Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Every day TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:06:00F:1 Jobs 1 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri at 3:30 am TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. <i>TUDD</i> Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for read time detection. When using this argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for read time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remot Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. // Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you ca select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" made="" real-time="" th="" willignore="" word.exe<=""><th>Sunday.</th><th>D·1000000</th></explorer.exe;word.exe>	Sunday.	D·1000000
Tuesday: D:001000 Wednesday: D:000100 Thursday: D:000001 Saturday: D:000001 Examples: M. W & F at 8:00/TIME:08:00D:0101010 am: TTIME:17:15:D:1000001 Sat & Sun at TTIME:17:15:D:1000001 Sat & Sun at TTIME:17:15:D:1000001 Sat & Sun at TTIME:03:30D:0111110 Sat & Sun at TTIME:17:15:D:1000001 am: 3. (Optional) - To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3 Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Every day TTIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: TTIME:20:25F:1;2:3:4;5 Job 1 Every TTIME:00:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Job 1 Server TTIME:00:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Job 1 Server TTIME:20:25F:1;2:3:4;5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am TTIME:08:00F:1 /TTIME:20:25F:1;2:3:4;5 /TTIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri at 3:30 am TTIME:08:00F:1 /TTIME:20:25F:1;2:3:4;5 /TTIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync.exe' "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TTIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. //IDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. // Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the / < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>Tuesday: D:001000 Wednesday: D:000100 Saturday: D:0000010 Saturday: D:000001 Examples: M, W & F at 8:00/TIME:08:00D:0101010 am: TIME:17:15D:1000001 Sat & Sun at TIME:17:15D:1000001 Sat & Sun at TIME:03:30D:0111110 Sat & Sun at TIME:03:30D:0111110 Sat & Sun at TIME:05:00F:1 at 6:00 am: TIME:20:25F:12:3:4:5 Job 1 Every day TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: TIME:20:25F:12:3:4:5 Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:12:3:4:5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:13:5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test snc; al Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri; dMinimized on the tray. TCMPogram Files/PeerSync:exe" "C:/Program Files/PeerSyncitest.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. // DD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for read time detection. When using this argument veso for the Windows NT device driver for read time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remot Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. // Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" made="" real-time="" td="" willignore="" word.exe<=""><td></td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	Tuesday: D:001000 Wednesday: D:000100 Saturday: D:0000010 Saturday: D:000001 Examples: M, W & F at 8:00/TIME:08:00D:0101010 am: TIME:17:15D:1000001 Sat & Sun at TIME:17:15D:1000001 Sat & Sun at TIME:03:30D:0111110 Sat & Sun at TIME:03:30D:0111110 Sat & Sun at TIME:05:00F:1 at 6:00 am: TIME:20:25F:12:3:4:5 Job 1 Every day TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: TIME:20:25F:12:3:4:5 Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:12:3:4:5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:13:5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test snc; al Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri; dMinimized on the tray. TCMPogram Files/PeerSync:exe" "C:/Program Files/PeerSyncitest.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. // DD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for read time detection. When using this argument veso for the Windows NT device driver for read time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remot Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. // Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" made="" real-time="" td="" willignore="" word.exe<=""><td></td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>		
Wednesiday: D:0001000 Friday: D:000010 Saturday: D:0000010 Saturday: D:0000001 Saturday: D:0000001 Saturday: D:0000001 Saturday: D:0000001 Saturday: D:000001 Saturday: D:0000000000 Saturday: D:00000000000000000000000000000000000	Wedneściay: D:0001000 Friday: D:000010 Saturday: D:000001 m: J:0000100 m: T/IME:17:15D:1000001 St & Sun at X:00 m: T/IME:08:00F:1 at 6:00 m: T/IME:08:00F:1 at 7:00F:00F:1 at 8:00F:00F:1 at 8:00F:00F:00F:0F:0F:0F:0F:0F:0F:0F:0F:0F:		
Friday: D:000001 Saturday: D:000001 Examples: M, W & F at 8:00/TIME:08:00D:0101010 am: //TIME:03:30D:0111110 5:15 pm: Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: 3. (Optional) - To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3 Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: /TIME:06:00F:1 Job 1 5 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: /TIME:00:00F:1 Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:20:20F:1/TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C'Program Files/PeerSync/PeerSync.exe" "C'NProgram Files/PeerSync/test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. // UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. // Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to Ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the / < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>Fiday: D:000001 Saturday: D:000001 Examples: M, W & F at 8:00/TIME:08:00D:0101010 am: //TIME:03:30D:0111110 5:15 pm: Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: 3. (Optional) - To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;2;f3 Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Fvery day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: /TIME:00:00F:1 at 7:1 at 3:00 am: /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync.test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. AUDD Use Device Driver method: This argument Uses of the Windows NT device driver for read time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remot Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /S Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to Ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td></td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	Fiday: D:000001 Saturday: D:000001 Examples: M, W & F at 8:00/TIME:08:00D:0101010 am: //TIME:03:30D:0111110 5:15 pm: Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: 3. (Optional) - To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;2;f3 Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Fvery day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: /TIME:00:00F:1 at 7:1 at 3:00 am: /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync.test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. AUDD Use Device Driver method: This argument Uses of the Windows NT device driver for read time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remot Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /S Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to Ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td></td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>		
Saturday: D:000001 Examples: M. W & F at 8:00/TIME:08:00D:0101010 am: //TIME:17:15D:1000001 Sat & Sun at //TIME:03:30D:0111110 Sat & Sun at //TIME:03:30D:0111110 Sat & Sun at //TIME:03:30D:0111110 Sat & Sun at //TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: //TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: //TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: //TIME:00:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 = Swery /TIME:00:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm: Jobs 1,3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am //TIME:08:00F:1 //TIME:02:25F:1;2;3;4;5 //TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. 'C:Program FleesPeerSync/VeerSync.exe' 'C:Program FleesPeerSync.test.arc' / TIME:30:00D:111110 // Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the <u>Options/Commands Screen</u> . //DD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. // Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to Ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the / < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>Saturday: D:000001 Examples: M, W & F at 8:00/TIME:08:00D:0101010 am: /TIME:17:15D:1000001 Sat & Sun at /TIME:03:30D:0111110 Sat & Sun at /TIME:03:30D:0111110 Sat & Sun at /TIME:03:30D:0111110 Sat & Sun at /TIME:03:30D:0111110 Sat & Sun at /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: /TIME:02:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 = Stvery /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: /TIME:02:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 = Stvery /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm: Jobs 1,3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon - Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. 'C:Program Files/PeerSync/PeerSync.exe' 'C:Program Files/PeerSync/test.snc' / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. //DD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remot Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is railed. // Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to Ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td>Thursday:</td><td>D:000100</td></explorer.exe;word.exe></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	Saturday: D:000001 Examples: M, W & F at 8:00/TIME:08:00D:0101010 am: /TIME:17:15D:1000001 Sat & Sun at /TIME:03:30D:0111110 Sat & Sun at /TIME:03:30D:0111110 Sat & Sun at /TIME:03:30D:0111110 Sat & Sun at /TIME:03:30D:0111110 Sat & Sun at /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: /TIME:02:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 = Stvery /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: /TIME:02:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 = Stvery /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm: Jobs 1,3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon - Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. 'C:Program Files/PeerSync/PeerSync.exe' 'C:Program Files/PeerSync/test.snc' / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. //DD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remot Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is railed. // Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to Ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td>Thursday:</td><td>D:000100</td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	Thursday:	D:000100
Examples: M, W & F at 8:00/TIME:08:00D:0101010 am: //TIME:03:30D:0111110 6:15 pm: Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: 3. (Optional) - To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3 Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Every day /TIME:00:00F:1 ar6:00 am:/TIME:00:00F:1 at 6:00 am:/TIME:00:00F:1 ar6:00 am:/TIME:00:00F:1 at 6:00 am:/TIME:00:00F:1 ar6:00 am:/TIME:00:00F:1 at 6:00 am:/TIME:00:00F:1 ar6:00 am:/TIME:00:00F:1 at 6:00 am://TIME:00:00F:1 ar6:00 am://TIME:00:00F:1 Jobs 1 - S Every /TIME:00:00F:1 ar6:00 am://TIME:00:00F:1 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:00:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:00 am. Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am More: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Dob 1 Every day at 8:00 am. Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync.were "C:AProgram Files/PeerSynclest.sne" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. // /LDD Use Device Driver method: This argu	Examples: M, W & F at 8:00/TIME:08:00D:0101010 arm: //TIME:03:30D:0111110 5:15 pm: Mon - Fri at 3:30 arm: 3. (Optional) - To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3 Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Jab 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 500 arm: 1205 1 - 5 Every /TIME:02:25F:1;2:34;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:02:25F:1;2:34;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm: Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:02:25F:1;2:34;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 arm: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Sub 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:Program Files/PeerSync/PeerSync.exe" "C:Program Files/PeerSync/test.snc" / TIME:30:0D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. // DD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remot Source folders but		D:000010
M. W & F at 8:00/TIME:08:00D:010101 am:TIME:17:15D:1000001 Sat & Sun atTIME:03:30D:011110 5:15 pm: Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: 3. (Optional) - To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3 Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am:TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm: Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)mimized on the tray. "C:ProgramFiles/PeerSync/PeerSync.exe"C:ProgramFiles/PeerSync/test.snc" // TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. //UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. /	M. W & F at 8:00/TIME:08:00D:0101010 am:TIME:17:15D:1000001 Sat & Sun atTIME:03:30D:0111110 5:15 pm: Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: 3. (Optional) - To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3 Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am:TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm: Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:Program	Saturday:	D:000001
am: /TIME:17:15D:1000001 S:15 pm: Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: 3. (Optional) - To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3 Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: /TIME:00:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am. Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:300D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. /{ Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the / < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>am: /TIME:17:15D:1000001 S:15 pm: Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: 3. (Optional) - To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3 Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: /TIME:00:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:00:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am. Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri. (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:30:0D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the <u>Options/Commands Screen</u>. //UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remoto Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. // Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /Explorer.exe;Word.exe Will ignore any Real-Time changes made by Explorer.exe and Word.exe</td><td>Examples:</td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	am: /TIME:17:15D:1000001 S:15 pm: Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: 3. (Optional) - To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3 Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: /TIME:00:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:00:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am. Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri. (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:30:0D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the <u>Options/Commands Screen</u> . //UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remoto Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. // Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /Explorer.exe;Word.exe Will ignore any Real-Time changes made by Explorer.exe and Word.exe	Examples:	
am: /TIME:17:15D:1000001 S:15 pm: Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: 3. (Optional) - To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3 Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: /TIME:00:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am. Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:300D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. /{ Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the / < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>am: /TIME:17:15D:1000001 S:15 pm: Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: 3. (Optional) - To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3 Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: /TIME:00:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:00:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am. Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri. (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:30:0D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the <u>Options/Commands Screen</u>. //UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remoto Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. // Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /Explorer.exe;Word.exe Will ignore any Real-Time changes made by Explorer.exe and Word.exe</td><td>M, W & F at 8:0</td><td>⁾⁰/TIME:08:00D:0101010</td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	am: /TIME:17:15D:1000001 S:15 pm: Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: 3. (Optional) - To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3 Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: /TIME:00:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:00:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am. Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri. (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:30:0D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the <u>Options/Commands Screen</u> . //UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remoto Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. // Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /Explorer.exe;Word.exe Will ignore any Real-Time changes made by Explorer.exe and Word.exe	M, W & F at 8:0	⁾⁰ /TIME:08:00D:0101010
5:15 pm: 1 minute consolution of the second	5:15 pm: 1 // min. Science of the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3 Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Every day JTIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: //TIME:00:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm: Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 //TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon - Fri. (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 //M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the <u>Options/Commands Screen</u> . //UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remoto Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. // Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: //Explorer.exe;Word.exe Will ignore any Real-Time changes made by Explorer.exe and Word.exe	am:	
Mon ¹ Fri at 3:30 am: 3. (Optional) - To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3 Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: _TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm: Jobs 1 - 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am (TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:Program Files/PeerSync/PeerSync.exe" "C:/Program Files/PeerSync/test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. //UD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. / _//	Mon ⁻ Fri at 3:30 am: 3. (Optional) - To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3 Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am:		/TIME:03:30D:0111110
am: 3. (Optional) - To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3 Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 a 6:00 am: /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm: Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:02:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:Program Files/PeerSync/PeerSync.exe" "C:Program Files/PeerSynctest.snc" / TIME:30:00F:111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the <u>Options/Commands Screen</u> . / <u>UDD</u> US Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. / <u></u>	am: 3. (Optional) - To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3 Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\VeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:30:0D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the <u>Options/Commands Screen</u> . /LDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remot Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. / <u>C</u> Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: //Explorer.exe;Word.exe Will ignore any Real-Time changes made by Explorer.exe and Word.exe		
3. (Optional) - To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3 Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Every day /TIME:08:00F:1 at 6:00 am: /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm: Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:VProgram Files/PeerSync/DeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files/PeerSync/test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the / < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>3. (Optional) - To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3 Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Every day /TIME:08:00F:1 at 6:00 arr: Job 1 5 Every /TIME:08:00F:1 at 6:00 arr: Job 1 5 Every /TIME:08:00F:1 Job 1 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 arr: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:Program Files/PeerSync/PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files/PeerSynctest.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. //UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for read time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remot Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. // Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the <a a="" grayment.<=""></td><td></td><td>0</td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	3. (Optional) - To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3 Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Every day /TIME:08:00F:1 at 6:00 arr: Job 1 5 Every /TIME:08:00F:1 at 6:00 arr: Job 1 5 Every /TIME:08:00F:1 Job 1 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 arr: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:Program Files/PeerSync/PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files/PeerSynctest.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. //UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for read time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remot Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. // Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the <a a="" grayment.<="">		0
Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 m:: /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. //UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the / < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 af 6:00 m: /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon - Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. //UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the kill ignore any Real-Time changes made by Explorer.exe and Word.exe</td><td></td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	Where f1-fn are the Job numbers. Examples: Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 af 6:00 m: /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon - Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. //UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the kill ignore any Real-Time changes made by Explorer.exe and Word.exe		
Examples: Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:Program Files/PeerSync/PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files/PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the <i>i</i> < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>Examples: Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Jobs 1 - 3 E Sorry Jobs 1 - 3 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. //DD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remot Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td>3. (Optional) -</td><td>To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3</td></explorer.exe;word.exe></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	Examples: Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am: /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Jobs 1 - 3 E Sorry Jobs 1 - 3 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. //DD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remot Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td>3. (Optional) -</td><td>To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3</td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	3. (Optional) -	To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3
Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am:TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm: Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.vee" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the / < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am:TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm: Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. //UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remot Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you ca select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td>Where f1-fn are</td><td>e the Job numbers.</td></explorer.exe;word.exe></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am:TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm: Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. //UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remot Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you ca select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td>Where f1-fn are</td><td>e the Job numbers.</td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	Where f1-fn are	e the Job numbers.
Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am:TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm: Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.vee" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the / < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am:TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm: Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. //UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remot Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you ca select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td>Examples:</td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1 at 6:00 am:TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm: Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. //UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remot Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you ca select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td>Examples:</td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	Examples:	
af 6:00 am: //TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm: Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the <u>Options/Commands Screen</u> . / <u>UDD</u> Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. / <u><</u> Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the / < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>at 6:00 am: //TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm: Jobs 1 - 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the <u>Options/Commands Screen</u>. /<u>UDD</u> Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remot Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td>Job 1 Every da</td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	at 6:00 am: //TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm: Jobs 1 - 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the <u>Options/Commands Screen</u> . / <u>UDD</u> Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remot Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td>Job 1 Every da</td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	Job 1 Every da	
Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm: Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the / < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm: Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the <u>Options/Commands Screen</u>. /<u>UDD</u> Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remot Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td>at 6:00 am:</td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	Jobs 1 - 5 Every /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 day at 8:25 pm: Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the <u>Options/Commands Screen</u> . / <u>UDD</u> Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remot Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td>at 6:00 am:</td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	at 6:00 am:	
day at 8:25 pm: Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:Program Files/PeerSync/PeerSync.exe" "C:/Program Files/PeerSync/test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. / Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the / < argument.	day at 8:25 pm: Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you ca select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument.	Jobs 1 - 5 Ever	7/TIME:28:201:1,2,3,4,3
Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. / /	Mon - Fri at 3:30 am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:Program Files/PeerSync/PeerSync.exe" "C:Program Files/PeerSync/test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remot Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td>day at 8:25 pm</td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	day at 8:25 pm	
am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the / < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td></td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	am: Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td></td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>		
Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real-time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in-stalled. / Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the /< argument.	Note: Will accept multiple command lines. Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the <u>Options/Commands Screen.</u> /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /<		0
Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the / < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the <u>Options/Commands Screen</u>. /<u>UDD</u> Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /<u><</u> Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td>am:</td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	Example: Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the <u>Options/Commands Screen</u> . / <u>UDD</u> Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. / <u><</u> Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td>am:</td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	am:	
Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the / < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /<u><</u> Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td>Note: Will acce</td><td>pt multiple command lines.</td></explorer.exe;word.exe></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. / <u><</u> Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td>Note: Will acce</td><td>pt multiple command lines.</td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	Note: Will acce	pt multiple command lines.
Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the / < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /<u><</u> Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td>Exemples</td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. / <u><</u> Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td>Exemples</td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	Exemples	
/TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real-time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is installed. / Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the /< argument.	/TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5 Sample: Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /≤ Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument.		v at 8:00 am Jobs 1 - 5 Evenv day at 8:25 nm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Eri at 3:30 am
Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the / < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /<u><</u> Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td></td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. / <u><</u> Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td></td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>		
Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the / < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /<u><</u> Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td><u> </u></td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray. "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. / <u><</u> Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td><u> </u></td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	<u> </u>	
 "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real-time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is installed. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the / < argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" li="" made="" real-time="" will="" word.exe.<=""> </explorer.exe;word.exe>	"C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" / TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe< p=""></explorer.exe;word.exe<>		need line to me DearCome with Test and all Jakes at 2000 are Man. Fri. (M)inimized an the trav
TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the / < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. / / Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument.</td> Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe< td=""> Will ignore any Real-Time changes made by Explorer.exe and Word.exe</explorer.exe;word.exe<></explorer.exe;word.exe>	TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen. /UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. / / Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument.		
/UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>/UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you ca select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td></td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	/UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you ca select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td></td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>		
/UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>/UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you ca select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td>Note: This item</td><td>is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen</td></explorer.exe;word.exe></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	/UDD Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you ca select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td>Note: This item</td><td>is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen</td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	Note: This item	is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen
Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real- time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td></td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	Use Device Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td></td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>		
time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td></td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td></td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>		
Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you ca select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td>Use Device</td><td>Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real-</td></explorer.exe;word.exe></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you ca select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td>Use Device</td><td>Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real-</td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	Use Device	Driver method: This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real-
Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in- stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you ca select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td>time detection</td><td>on. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote</td></explorer.exe;word.exe></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is in stalled. /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you ca select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td>time detection</td><td>on. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote</td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	time detection	on. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote
stalled. /<	stalled. /<		
/<	 /< Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" li="" made="" real-time="" will="" word.exe<=""> </explorer.exe;word.exe>		
Applications to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe< td=""> Will ignore any Real-Time changes made by Explorer.exe and Word.exe.</explorer.exe;word.exe<>	Applications to Ignore:If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you caselect applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the< argument.Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe< th="">Will ignore any Real-Time changes made by Explorer.exe and Word.exe</explorer.exe;word.exe<>	otanou.	
 select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the / < argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" li="" made="" real-time="" will="" word.exe.<=""> </explorer.exe;word.exe>	select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the < argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe< b=""> Will ignore any Real-Time changes made by Explorer.exe and Word.exe</explorer.exe;word.exe<>		
< argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>< argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td></td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	< argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td></td><td></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>		
< argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe.<=""><td>< argument. Example: /<explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td></td><td>to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can</td></explorer.exe;word.exe></td></explorer.exe;word.exe>	< argument. Example: / <explorer.exe;word.exe and="" any="" by="" changes="" explorer.exe="" ignore="" made="" real-time="" td="" will="" word.exe<=""><td></td><td>to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can</td></explorer.exe;word.exe>		to Ignore: If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can
		Applications	
		Applications select applic	
	Note: When using this option and monitoring a remote Source tolder, the Transfer NT security descriptions	Applications select applic < argument.	cations to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the

∕X

Disable Initial Synchronization During Startup: The **/X** command line argument disables initial synchronization during **/A /M /R** operations at PeerSync startup.

Notes:

1. Any arguments containing spaces must be enclosed by quotes.

- 2. Some features described on this page require the Enhanced Package.
- 3. Command line arguments can also be identified through hints displayed on the Profiler.
- 4. If you have selected to display hints through the View Menu (either on the application interface or in its Status Bar), a hint will be displayed for Profiler features upon passing the mouse cursor over them. These hints will display both a description of the feature as well as its related command line argument (if any).
- 5. For more information on the latest features and how to implement specific scenarios please go to our support page at: http://www.peersoftware.com/support/submit-a-case.html.

6. Synchronization Arguments

Synchronization Arguments

The following arguments are appended to the end of the <u>command line</u> followed by a space and forward slash (i.e. /A). A space and forward slash are also used to separate each additional argument (i.e. /A /M).

/<u>GC:x</u>

Set File Comparison Value: If the **/GC** argument is used, PeerSync will add **x** seconds to the Target File date and time stamp to use during comparison.

/GD:n,z:n,z

Set Job Comparison Delta: If the **/GD** argument is used, PeerSync will add or subtract **z** seconds from the Target File date and time stamp during a comparison for Job number **n**.

Example: /GD:1,+30:2,-60:

/GF

Use Alternate Copy File Methods: The following copy file methods may be invoked:

- /GFC Use CopyFile API method
- /GFS Use File Stream method
- /GFE Use CopyFileEX method
- **/GFA** Transfer Alternate Data Streams The same functionality can be used at a Job level by using the SETVAR INCLUDEALTFILESTREAMS switch in the <u>Pre/Post</u> paths.

/<u>GI(S)(D)</u>

Ignore File Size and/or Date Comparison: If the **/GI** or **/GIS** argument is used, PeerSync will ignore file size during folder scans (if date matches then skip file). If the **/GID** argument is used, PeerSync will ignore file date comparison during folder scan (if size matches then skip file). If the **/GISD** argument is used, PeerSync will ignore file date and size comparison during folder scan (always replace Target file even if they are identical).

/GT

Get Remote PC Time: If the **/GT** argument is used, PeerSync will attempt to get the time from the Target PC as well as the local PC and automatically compensate for time differences.

Note: /GT is only applicable in an NT/2K Environment
/GX

Use Delete Path for Revisions: If the **/GX** argument is used, PeerSync will use the deletions path for all PSBAK revision files.

/|

Ignore Target Space During File Copy: The **/I** argument sets PeerSync to ignore Target space available during file copy.

/J

Move Files: If the **/J** argument is used, PeerSync will move files - deleting them from the Source after they have been successfully transferred.

/<u>KA:x</u>

Active Connection Interval: If the /KA argument is used, PeerSync will attempt to connect every x minutes to Target machine(s).

/LH:x

Set Deletion Move To Folder Cleanup Interval: If the **/LH** argument is used, PeerSync will check the Move To Folder (the folder where deleted files are move to), every x minutes to see if files needed to be deleted on the cycle specified by the <u>Delete unmatched Target</u> Files older than x days option.

/LI[R|T|A]

Target In-Use Replacement: If the **/LI** argument is used, PeerSync will perform the following operation if Target File is unavailable:

- **R** Force rename of open Target File
- **T** Force terminate of open Target File application
- A Force terminate of all open Target applications

/LM:xOyCz

Set Failed Connection Timer: If the **/LM** argument is used, PeerSync will use the following variables to determine retry frequency:

- **x** Approximate time, in minutes, for retry of failed connection (time may vary as much as a few minutes).
- **y** Frequency to retry files
- z Maximum Retry Count

Example: /LM5O25C100

Checks failed connections every 5 minutes, retries files every 25 seconds, to a maximum retry count of 100.

Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen.

/LMD

Disable Failed Connection Timer: If the **/LMD** argument is used, PeerSync will not check for failed connections:

Example: /LMD

Does not check for failed connections.

Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen.

/LR:file

Run application at start of PeerSync: If the **/LR** argument is used, PeerSync will execute an application or shell script specified by **file** at the initialization of PeerSync.

Example: /LR:C:\WINNT\notepad.exe

/LW

Enable Last Access Compare: The **/LW** argument allows you to use the last access date/ time instead of the modified date/time for comparisons to determine file updates.

/NODELFLDR

Do not delete folders: If the **/NODELFLDR** argument is used, PeerSync will not delete folders during synchronization.

<u>/0</u>

Set Target File Overwrite: The /O argument sets Target File overwrite on all Jobs.

/QB

Use Full Access File Copy: If the **/QB** argument is used, PeerSync will only copy files it can gain full access to during synchronization.

/<u>QFn</u>

Shadow Time Range: This argument will use an **n** second time range for file time stamps during comparison. If the Source and corresponding Target File time stamps fall in the range then the file time stamps will be seen as equal.

n = Time in seconds

Note: /QF:1 is equivalent to a value between 1 to 3 seconds depending on the file systems being used.

/QF[+][++][+++]

Precision Comparison: Use this argument to remove minutes, seconds, or milliseconds from files during comparison.

- **/QF+** Removes/ignores the milliseconds from both the source and target file time stamps during comparison
- /QF++ Removes/ignores the milliseconds and seconds from both the source and target file time stamps during comparison
- /QF+++ Removes/ignores the milliseconds, seconds, and minutes from both the source and target file time stamps during comparison

/QG

Always use the local machine time for the Last Run Time: If this argument is used, Peer-Sync will always uses the local machine time for the Last Run Time, instead of using the minimum time of the Source and Target machines involved in the synchronization.

/QH:n

Force Flush File Buffers: Forces the file data that has been written across the network to be fully committed to disk before continuing. The Interval \mathbf{n} is the number of buffers worth of data to write before forcing a disk write of the data, if \mathbf{n} is not used the default is 100 cycles.

Note: This is expected to naturally occur without this argument, but on some systems across slower networks it is necessary to force the commit of data to correctly gauge process of writing the file.

/QHD

Direct Disk Write: Forces the file data that has been written across the network to be fully committed to disk before continuing. This will occur for each buffer worth of data that is transferred.

Note: You may use this argument or the /GFC option to resolve Windows "Delayed Write Failed..." messages.

/<u>QI:ext</u>

Ignore Matching/Locked File Extensions: This argument will ignore an add/update of a file, if a matching file with the same base name and the specified extension **ext** exists.

Example: /QI:dwl

Note: One instance of this example is if a file called MyFile.dwg is updated it will be excluded from synchronization while MyFile.dwl exists.

/<u>QJ:str</u>

Ignore Matching/Locked File Postfix Replacement: This argument will ignore an add/update of a file, if a matching file with the same base name with the specified postfix replacement **str** exists.

Example: /QJ:~\$

Note: One instance of this example is if a file called MyDocument.doc is updated, it will be excluded from synchronization while ~\$Document.doc exists.

/Т

Terminate All Instances of PeerSync: The **/T** argument terminates all running instances of PeerSync, including itself.

/VRBn

Verify User-Name: If the *N* argument is used, PeerSync will verify logged on User-Name defined in the local user file list, specified by the following options:

- **R** Require user to be in the user file list
- **B** Bypass the request to add to list dialog
- **n** Maximum number of user allowed

/<u>W:x</u>

Set Queue Directory Change Count: If the *I***W** argument is used, PeerSync will set queue directory change count, events to wait for action **x**.

/WPFIX

Disable application associated with active file synchronization: When a file is being synchronized, this option searches all active windows on the desktop for a caption that contains the path/filename of the active file. PeerSync then disables the active application in one of two ways. The command lines "/WPFIX or /WPFIX2" disables the entire application and" /WPFIX1" disables the save toolbar and file menu save item. (This option also verifies that the word "WordPerfect" is in the caption before disabling). Both options will append "(Synchronizing)" to the existing caption and when the file is synchronized, the caption will be restored.

/WPMOD

WordPerfect Fixes for synchronization: The **/WPFIX** and **/WPMOD** arguments are used to help in the synchronization of WordPerfect files.

DLL file to improve interaction with WordPerfect v8 and higher: Working with the Corel corporation, we developed a 3rd party utility that disabled the save function in WordPerfect when a document is "unmodified." This reduces the possible "File Access Denied" error that WordPerfect produces when PeerSync is synchronizing the active document. To run this option, you must rerun the PeerSync installation program again. The file "PSWPMod.DLL" file will be installed in the windows System32 folder.

For WordPerfect 8, add "/WPMOD8" on the PeerSync command line, which will modify the registry as follows:

Key: HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\COREL\WordPerfect\8\Third Party

String: DLL16

Value: C:\WinNT\System32\PSWPMod.DLL

For WordPerfect n, add "/WPMODn" on the PeerSync command line, which will modify the registry as follows:

Key: HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\COREL\WordPerfect\n\Third Party

String: DLL16

Value: C:\WinNT\System32\PSWPMod.DLL

Note: The DLL16 string may vary based on the installation of other 3rd party add-ons to your WordPerfect installation. The value could be DLL15, DLL14, etc.

/YC:x

Folder Queue Watch Interval: Change the default timer interval for checking the folder queue to x seconds (the default is .5 seconds).

Example: /YC:3

/YD

Allow Replication During Dynamically Created Jobs: This argument will allow dynamically created Jobs (i.e. Job scans triggered by Folder Additions) to use the replicate option.

/YF:ext1;ext2;extn

Partial Locked File Extensions List: This argument is used for file types that are partial locked when open by other applications (i.e. Outlook PST files). If the **/YF** argument is used, and <u>Volume Shadow Copy Service (VSS)</u> is enabled PeerSync will always process files with the specified extensions as though they are open and locked files. If VSS is not enabled, then PeerSync will pre-scan the files to ensure complete access before file copy. PST files are included in this list by default and can be changed via this command line.

Example: /YF:.pst;.dba;

/YN

Use Network Password Dialog: If the **/YN** argument is used, PeerSync will display a network password dialog if you do not have right to access the Source or Target Folder.

/<u>YR</u>

Delete Empty Source Folders After Move: This argument will delete all empty Source Folders after a synchronization scan when using the <u>Move Files - Delete Source File after</u> successful copy to Target option.

/<u>YV</u>

Do Not Validate Connections Before Profile is Loaded: This argument will not try to validate Source and Target Folder connections during the load of a Profile. It will assume that the connections will be available upon start of each Job. This option is useful if you are running a <u>Pre_Process</u> that will establish a connection and/or create a Source or Target Folder. This argument should be used when using the **/LJP** (Always Run Post Process) argument or when needing to dynamically create the source and or target paths.

/Z:ext1;ext2;extn

Ignore Open File Extensions: If the **/Z** argument is used, PeerSync will ignore files with the specified extensions that are currently opened where the full name of the file is displayed in the caption of another window. This argument may be ignored if Multiple Job or multiple copy threads are enabled.

Example: /Z:.wpd;.txt;

<u>/LJU:x</u>

Exclude Folders that have a Reparse Point: By default PeerSync will exclude folders that

have a Reparse Point object, which are common in Windows Vista. Use this argument to alter this behaviour:

/LJU:0 Don't exclude folders that have a Reparse Point object

- /LJU:1 Exclude folders that have a Reparse Point object recursively pointing back to itself (Default)
- /LJU:2 Exclude all folders that have a Reparse Point object

/LJP

Always Run Post Process: If the /LJP argument is used, PeerSync allows for the ability to process Post commands even if the Job fails. This argument is useful for non persistent Profiles that need to execute or start other processes regardless whether or not its Job was able to run. This argument should be used in conjunction with the /YV command which allows for the Profile to be loaded before the source and target folder(s) are validated.

<u>/LX:R</u>

Listener Alternate Route Path: Adding this option will create an Edit: Listener Alternate Route Path option when right-clicking on either the Source or Target folder selection paths. This creates and opens a file called %PROFILENAME%.psl in the Profiles directory used to configure alternate route(s) for the PSListener. Here is an example of what the content of the %PROFILENAME%.psl file should look like:

[LISTENER] NetAppA=Win2008A NetAppB=Win2008B

The first column contains the name or IP address of the remote non-Windows server. The second column lists the name or IP address of the Windows server where the PSListener is running.

Notes:

- 1. Any arguments containing spaces must be enclosed by quotes.
- 2. Some features described on this page require the Enhanced Package.
- 3. Command line arguments can also be identified through hints displayed on the Profiler.
- 4. If you have selected to display hints through the View Menu (either on the application interface or in its Status Bar), a hint will be displayed for Profiler features upon passing the mouse cursor over them. These hints will display both a description of the feature as well as its related command line argument (if any).
- 5. For more information on the latest features and how to implement specific scenarios please go to our support page at: http://www.peersoftware.com/support/submit-a-case.html.

7. Real-Time Arguments

Real-Time Arguments

The following arguments are appended to the end of the <u>command line</u> followed by a space and forward slash (i.e. /A). A space and forward slash are also used to separate each additional argument (i.e. /A /M).

/<u>GA:x</u>

Set Empty File Delay: If the **/GA** argument is used, PeerSync will delay x milliseconds before synchronizing empty (zero size) files that are detected in Real-Time.

/GB:x

Set Shadow Detection: If the **/GB** argument is used, PeerSync will delay x milliseconds to synchronize subsequent updates of the same file during Real-Time.

/LA

Real-time Attribute Change: If the **/LA** argument is used, PeerSync will monitor attribute changes to files in Real-Time and use these changes as triggers for file synchronization.

/LF

Use Update Sensitivity: If the **/LF** argument is used, PeerSync will use the update section of PSChangeNotify to detect file changes during real-time.

Note: This feature is generally too sensitive, and will create multiple detections.

/LG

Folder Change Detection: If the **/LG** argument is used, PeerSync will detect folder changes, and in Enhanced Real-Time will force the security description to be validated. Any change to the folder will **trigger a scan** of the folder including its sub folders, so that more CPU will be required. This option is not recommended for non-enhanced Real-Time.

/LG1

Folder ACL Detection: If the **/LG1** argument is used PeerSync will detect folder changes, and in Enhanced Real-Time will force only the ACLs and attributes to be validated. Any change to the folder (i.e. file/folder adds or deletes) will force a comparison of security descriptors and attributes. This argument is more efficient then the /LG option above because it will not perform a scan of the folder. Use this argument if you wish to detect and replicate ACLs in real-time for empty folders or folders that contain files for which inheritances has been disabled. Without the /LG1 argument PeerSync would need to perform a scan in order to replicate the permissions for such folders.

/LL

Disable Real-time Security Change: If the **/LL** argument is used, PeerSync will not trigger updates in Real-Time when a file's security has changed.

/LPC:x

Set Maximum Number of Events to Process within each Enhanced Real-Time Queue Check: If the /LPC argument is used, PeerSync will set the maximum number of events to process within each Enhanced Real-Time queue check to x events. The default is 25 events and the minimum is 5 events.

/LPC:x+

Set Maximum Number of Events to Process within each Enhanced Real-Time Queue Check: Adding the + argument PeerSync will process the events currently in the list at the time of queue checking set by LPQ.

Example: To queue events for 30 minutes (1800 seconds) and process them on that interval use the following arguments: /LPQS1800 /LPC+

/LPD:x

Set Delay between Enhanced Real-Time Deletions: If the **/LPD** argument is used, Peer-Sync will delay the deletion of files x milliseconds during Enhanced Real-Time.

/<u>LPE:x</u>

Set Delay between Enhanced Real-Time Event Processing: If the /LPE argument is used, PeerSync will delay the processing of each event x milliseconds.

/<u>LPM:x</u>

Set Enhanced Real-Time Event Upper Limit: If the **/LPM** argument is used, PeerSync will set the maximum number of items x to allow in the Enhanced Real-Time event queue before reverting to non-enhanced Real-Time. If this value is set to 0 then the option is dis-

abled (the default is 20000 events). If and when the Upper Limit is reached PeerSync will clear all Enhanced Real-Time events that have not been processed and scan the directories for changes.

/LPW:x:y

Set Enhanced Real-Time Event Queue Delay: If the **/LPW** argument is used, PeerSync will set the number of items x in the enhanced real-time event queue to wait for before processing, as well as, the maximum time to wait for to y milliseconds.

/LPQ:x

Set Delay between Enhanced Real-Time Queue Checking: If the /LPQ argument is used, PeerSyncwill delay x milliseconds before checking the Enhanced Real-Time queue for new events.

/LPX:x

Set Process Delay for Enhanced Real-time Changes: The **/LPX** argument allows you to set the delay time for Enhanced Real-Time changes to be processed to x milliseconds. This value will be applied directly for adds and updates and will be multiplied by 3 for deletions. The default is 1000 milliseconds for adds/updates and 3000 milliseconds for deletions

/<u>YK:n</u>

Set Real-time Copy Thread Pool: Used to set the percentage of copy threads to reserve for Real-Time events, where **n** can be set between the values of 1 and 99. The default value is 10 percent.

/QR

Real-Time Global Exclusions: Use this argument when you want to exclude real-time events earlier in the process and throw the events away. This argument will not log/report the exclusions. Improves performance when a high amount of events need to be excluded.

Notes:

- 1. Any arguments containing spaces must be enclosed by quotes.
- 2. Some features described on this page require the Enhanced Package.
- 3. Command line arguments can also be identified through hints displayed on the Profiler.
- 4. If you have selected to display hints through the View Menu (either on the application interface or in its Status Bar), a hint will be displayed for Profiler features upon passing the mouse cursor over them. These hints will display both a description of the feature as well as its related command line argument (if any).
- 5. For more information on the latest features and how to implement specific scenarios please go to our support page at: http://www.peersoftware.com/support/submit-a-case.html.

8. Managed Files Arguments

Managed Files Arguments

The following arguments are appended to the end of the <u>command line</u> followed by a space and forward slash (i.e. /A). A space and forward slash are also used to separate each additional argument (i.e. /A /M).

/QD

Always Use Partial Locked File Extensions List for VSS: If the **/QD** argument is used, any file that is in the Partial Locked File Extension List (default: .pst files) will always be synchronized using <u>VSS</u> without scanning the file for partial locks.

Note: Please refer to the <u>MF</u> argument for more detail on the Partial Locked File Extensions List.

/<u>GY:x</u>_

VSS Interval: The **/GY** argument is used to set the interval to try open and locked files via E The Default is every 2 hours and the minimum value is every 30 minutes.

Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen.

/<u>YY:n</u>

Set VSS Try Count: This argument is used to set the amount of times **n** to try and lock down a drive for full access via VSS during each cycle. The default is 5 times.

Notes:

1. Any arguments containing spaces must be enclosed by quotes.

- 2. All features described on this page require the \underline{VSS} add-on module.
- 3. Command line arguments can also be identified through hints displayed on the Profiler.
- 4. If you have selected to display hints through the View Menu (either on the application interface or in its Status Bar), a hint will be displayed for Profiler features upon passing the mouse cursor over them. These hints will display both a description of the feature as well as its related command line argument (if any).
- 5. For more information on the latest features and how to implement specific scenarios please go to our support page at: http://www.peersoftware.com/support/submit-a-case.html.

9. Bi-directional Arguments

Bi-Directional Arguments

The following arguments are appended to the end of the <u>command line</u> followed by a space and forward slash (i.e. /A). A space and forward slash are also used to separate each additional argument (i.e. /A /M).

/GV

Always Create Superset during Bi-directional Synchronization: If the /GV argument is used, PeerSync will not use the TLR value, and therefore always create a superset of data during a <u>bi-directional synchronization</u>.

Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen.

/<u>GW</u>

Enable Temp Files: If the **/GW** argument is used, PeerSync will enable the use of temporary files during file/folder renames and deletes. This is useful during 'Real-time Bi-Directional Synchronization' in order to prevent oscillation.

/LB

Bi-directional Folder Deletion: If the **/LB** argument is used, PeerSync will delete folders that have been deleted from Target or Source during <u>bi-directional scans</u>.

/<u>LC</u>

Use Last Access File Time: If the **/LC** argument is used, PeerSync will always use last access file time for <u>bi-directional synchronization</u>.

/LD[M|A|T|R]

Set Trigger Folder File Name: If the **/LD** argument is used, PeerSync will set enhanced <u>bi-</u> <u>directional synchronization</u> trigger folder filename extension to:

- M Use machine name as extension
- A Use LastAccessTime for TLR comparison
- T Use "~FLDR" extension in place of TLR
- **R** Reset/Delete all trigger folder-files

/<u>LE</u>

Use Enhanced bi-directional synchronization mode: The **/LE** argument is equivalent to **/ LDMAT** mode. This will alter the way the <u>bi-directional_synchronization</u> option functions by using enhanced features to track all file and folder adds, updates, deletions, renames and moves between scan cycles. In this mode PeerSync will use a hidden system trigger file within each sub-folder to store information about the last scan cycle for that sub-folder. Using this trigger file PeerSync can determine if a Folder was added, deleted, renamed or moved since the last scan.

Note: This item is selectable from the Profiler via the Options/Commands Screen.

/YO-

Retain Last Access Time for Two Machine bi-directional synchronization: The **/YO-** argument will store the original Last Access time of the Source File before synchronization and then it will set the Source and Target files' Last Access Times with the stored time after a file add or update. This will allow bi-directional scans between two machines to properly track file adds then subsequent file deletes within the next scan cycle.

Notes:

- 1. When using standard or enhanced bi-directional synchronization we recommend adding /YO- as well as <u>(QYD:0</u> to your list of <u>command line arguments</u> to ensure deleted files from one side are not re-added by the other side.
- The /YO- argument should NOT be used if there are more than two machines involved in a bi-directional synchronization due to the need of the Last Access Time to be used by the third, fourth etc. machine during comparison with either of the other two machines.

/QYD:n

Set Safety Value for Last Run Time: By default PeerSync uses /QYD:5 during standard or enhanced bi-directional synchronization. With this option enabled deletion events are programmatically delayed by approximately 10 seconds to account for any time differences between machines. This can be problematic when performing standard or enhanced bi-directional synchronization where a deleted file from one side can be re-added by the other. In this scenario we recommend using /QYD:0 which represents a safety value of 0 seconds for deletions.

n = 0	safety value = 0 seconds
n = 1	safety value = approximately 2 seconds
n = 2	safety value = approximately 4 seconds
 n = 5	safety value = approximately 10 seconds

Note: When using standard or enhanced bi-directional synchronization we recommend adding /QYD:0 as well as <u>YO-</u> to your list of <u>command line arguments</u> to ensure deleted files from one side are not re-added by the other side.

Notes:

1. Any arguments containing spaces must be enclosed by quotes.

2. Some features described on this page require the Enhanced Package.

- 3. Command line arguments can also be identified through hints displayed on the Profiler.
- 4. If you have selected to display hints through the View Menu (either on the application interface or in its Status Bar), a hint will be displayed for Profiler features upon passing the mouse cursor over them. These hints will display both a description of the feature as well as its related command line argument (if any).
- 5. For more information on the latest features and how to implement specific scenarios please go to our support page at: http://www.peersoftware.com/support/submit-a-case.html.

Other Components

1. PeerSync Status Display

Status Display Screen

This screen is used to view Current Profile Activity within the PeerSync application. The Status Display window can only be viewed when PeerSync is running as an Application and not as a <u>Service</u>. Enable the "Display status in PeerSync" option available in the <u>Op-tions/Commands</u> > <u>Display Options...</u> dialog to have the Status Display show automatically at the start/launch of PeerSync or right-click on the <u>Tray Icon</u> and select "<u>Show Status Display</u>".

Displays the name of the Profile actively being processed. This label may not match the name of the Profile currently being configured through Profiler.
This indicator will dynamically display the name of whichever Job is presently being processed for the Active Profile.
Displays the Operation Mode (Real-time Mode, Scheduled Operation, etc.) applied to synchronization of the Active Pro- file.
Displays a file path for the Source Folder presently being syn- chronized.
Displays a file path for the Target Folder presently being syn- chronized from the Source indicated above.
This indicator provides a count of all unsynchronized folders contained within the Source, and will decrease as each folder is synchronized. An additional "thermometer" indicator will also track the progress of folder synchronization.
This indicator displays the total number of files contained within the Source while also providing a count of synchronized files. In addition, a "thermometer" indicator will show file syn- chronization progress by increasing according to the size of the current folder, with 100% representing the cumulative size of files contained within the Source Job set.
Indicates the name of the file currently being synchronized.
This caption will be displayed to the right of the file name that is currently synchronized for large files and during compres- sion. The caption will show the size of the file that has been copied to the Target and/or compression status.
This button will appear once the active Profile has been

	launched. This feature allows you to skip synchronization of the file currently displayed in the indicator described below. Skip Files enables you to avoid delays caused by large files on slow network or dial-up connections.
Size	Indicates the size (in bytes) of the file currently being synchron- ized. A related "thermometer" indicator tracks the progress of synchronization for that file.
Checked	This indicator displays the total number of files contained in the selected Source Folders.
Excluded	Indicates the number of files that were excluded from syn- chronization (See Exceptions).
Messages	Indicates the number of error messages generated during Pro- file processing.
Updated	Indicates the number of Target Files that were updated during synchronization of Profile Jobs.
Added	Indicates the number of new files added to Target Folders dur- ing synchronization of Profile Jobs.
Deleted	Indicates the number of files deleted (or moved) during syn- chronization of Profile Jobs.
Target Space	Indicates the Target Folder space remaining during synchron- ization of Profile Jobs.
Elapsed Time	Indicates the amount of time that has elapsed during the current Profile activity.
Hide	Will hide this display, which can be re-accessed via the $\underline{\text{Tray}}$ $\underline{\text{Icon Men}}$.
Quit	Allows you to close/exit the current session of PeerSync.

Other Screen Features	Other Screen Features	
Processed Lists	The Updated, Added, Deletions and Excluded screens will dis- play statistical information in the above format. Each screen will have statistical information (File Name, Size, Modified Date/Time, Path, Duration, etc.) about the changes that have occurred during the current PeerSync session.	
Item Count	Display of the amount of changes that have occurred for the current screen.	
Maximum List Size	Allows you to select the maximum amount of changes that you wish to store for the current screen. It is recommended to keep this value low because each entry requires memory to be used by PeerSync.	

Status Display Popup Menu

Activated by right clicking on the PeerSync Status Display. The Status Display window can only be viewed when PeerSync is running as an Application and not as a <u>Service</u>. Enable the "Display status in PeerSync" option available in the <u>Options/Commands > Display Options...</u> dialog to have the Status Display show automatically at the start/launch of PeerSync or right-click on the <u>Tray Icon</u> and select "<u>Show Status Display</u>".

View Log File	Allows you to access, launch and view Log files in the default text editor for the current Profile.
View Admin Folder	Allows you to access, launch and view Admin log file Folders in Explorer for the current Profile.
Open Source Folder	Allows you to access, launch and view Source Folders in Explorer for the current Profile.
View Target Folder	Allows you to access, launch and view Target Folders in Explorer for the current Profile.
Print	Allows you to print the current screen information.
Save As	Allows you to save the current screen information to file.
Clear List	Allows you to clear/reset the current screen information.
Re-Load Profile	Allows you to re-load the current Profile if any changes have occurred.
About PeerSync	Will display an about screen, that contains information about the current PeerSync you are running.
Quit	Allows you to close/exit the current session of PeerSync.

2. PeerSync Remote Control

Г

PeerSync Remote Control Screen Features	
This feature allows you to connect to and monitor any PeerSync currently running on your LAN. Including PeerSync running as an application or a service on the local machine and/ or any instances of PeerSync running on any machine that is accessible from the local machine.	

Profile Selection	The field located to the left of the Add Button. This field is used to add a Profile to the Profile Selection List. The format for a Profile selection is: MACHINENAME:PROFILENAME (i.e. DELLSERVER:Profile.snc).
Profile Selection List	The list located below the Profile Selection, which contains Profile Selections that can be connected to and monitored by selecting the item and using the Connect button.
Add	This button will add the current Profile Selection to the Profile Selection List.
Connect	This button will connect to the current Profile Selection and dis- play its activity on the screen.
Disconnect	This button will disconnect the current Profile Selection and stop the display of activity.
Refresh	This button will refresh the current Profile Selection activity.

Pause/Resume	This button will pause/resume the current Profile that is selec- ted.
Query	This button will search for and add all Profiles that can be found to the Profile Selection List.
Clear List	This button will clear out all entries from the Profile Selection List.
Remote Connection In- formation	Displays the computer, user and last response for the current connection.
Close	This button will close this dialog.

Note: The features described on this page require the Enhanced Package.

3. Quick-Sync

This feature is a quick and easy way to synchronize folder(s) on the fly to backup location(s) with the option to modify your Job settings at a later time.

Simply right click on any folder you wish to sync and select "Quick-Sync Folder...". This will launch the Wizard, which will ask you to select a Target Folder to sync to...and your ready to run the Quick-Sync. You also have the options to edit and/or add the current sync Job to your Quick-Sync Profile or any other selected Profile. Then the next time you select a folder if it matches any Source or Target selection in the Quick-Sync Profile the Jobs will be listed to pick from or you have the option to add a new Job.

- % -

153

%Desktop% 56 %Favorites% 56 %Fonts% 56 %Personal% 56 %Programs% 56 %Recent% 56 56 %SendTo% %Start Menu% 56 %Startup% 56 %Templates% 56

- / -

/< (Applications to Ignore)</pre> 136 /0 (Set SNC File to Load) 128 /1 (Set Source Path) 128 /2 (Set Target Path) 128 /A (Scan at Start) 136 /AP (Run Pre-Sync Report) 132 /C (Load Alternate Configuration File) 128 /D (Delay Scan at Start) 136 /FTPPASSIVE (Force FTP passive mode on) 129 /GA (Set Empty File Delay) 144 /GB (Set Shadow Detection) 144 /GC (Set File Comparison Value) 139 /GD (Set Job Comparison Delta) 139 /GE (Set Shared Process Delay) 129 /GF (Use Alternate Copy File Methods) 139 /GH (Set FTP Short Date Format) 129 /GI (Ignore File Size and/or Date Comparison) 139 /GJ (Set FTP Failed Upload Retry Count) 129 /GK (Copy Thread Utilization) 129 /GL (Display status in Profiler) 132 /GLS (Display status in Profiler - Supress Initial Connection) 132 /GM (Enable MSMQ messaging) 132 /GO (Enable PSObserver Broadcasts) 132 /GP (Set Email Threads) 129 /GQ (Create and Append Summaries into One Report) 132 /GR (Report Non Standard Events) 132 /GS (Enable Summary Statistics Collection) 132

/GT (Get Remote PC Time) 139 /GV (Always Create Superset during Bi-directional Sync) 147 /GW (Enable Temp Files) 147 /GX (Use Delete Path for Revisions) 139 /GY (VSS Interval 146 /H (Hide Splash Screen) 132 /H- (Only Hide the about screen) 132 /I (Ignore Target Space During File Copy) 139 /J (Move Files) 139 /KA (Active Connection Interval) 139 /LA (Real-time Attribute Change) 144 /LB (Bi-directional Folder Deletion) 147 /LC (Use Last Access File Time) 147 /LD (Set Trigger Folder File Name) 147 /LE (Use Enhanced bi-directional synchronization mode) 147 /LF (Use Update Sensitivity) 144 /LG (Folder Change Detection) 144 /LG1 (Folder ACL Detection) 144 /LH (Set Deletion Move To Folder Cleanup Interval) 139, 140 /LI (Target In-Use Replacement) 139 /LJP (Always Run Post Process) 139 /LJU (Exclude Folders that have a Reparse Point) 139 /LK (Set MultiTasking Delay) 129 /LL (Disable Real-time Security Change) 144 /LM (Set Failed Connection Timer) 139 /LMD (Disable Failed Connection Timer) 139 /LN (Set Processor Affinity) 129, 130 /LPC (Set Maximum Number of Events to Process) 144 /LPD (Set Delay between Enhanced Real-Time Deletions) 144 /LPE (Set Delay between Enhanced Real-Time Event Processing) 144 /LPM (Set Enhanced Real-Time Event Upper Limit) 144 /LPQ (Set Delay between Enhanced Real-Time Queue Checking) 144 /LPW (Set Enhanced Real-Time Event Queue Delay) 144 /LPX (Set Process Delay for Enhanced Real-time Changes) 144 /LQ (Enable FTP Logging) 132 /LR (Run application at start of PeerSync) 139 /LSE (Log Service Events to the Event Viewer) 132, 133 /LW (Enable Last Access Compare) 139 /M (Show Tray Icon) 132

154

/MCT (Set Copy Threads) 129 /USEPROFILEARG 128 /MFT (Set Job Threads) 129 /VRB (Verify User-Name) 139 /NODELFLDR (No not delete folders) 139 /W (Set Queue Directory Change Count) 139 /O (Set Target File Overwrite) 139 /WPFIX (Disable application associated with sync) 139 /OPTIMIZE (Optimize Performance) 129 /WPMOD (WordPerfect Fixes for synchronization) /PERFORMANCE (Set Application Priority) 129 139 /PROGRESS (Display status in PeerSync) 132 /X (Disable Initial Synchronization During Startup) /Q7+s (Include Volumes for NetApp FPolicy 136 Detection) 131 /YC (Folder Queue Watch Interval) 139 /Q70 (Exclude Common Job Exceptions in Event /YD (Allow Replication During Dynamically Created Processing for FPolicy Jobs) 131 Jobs) 139 /Q70s (Exclude Extensions for NetApp FPolicy /YF (Partial Locked File Extensions List) 139.143 Detection) 131 /YK (Set Real-time Copy Thread Pool) 144 /Q70 (Share Migration Reporting levels) 132 /YK:n (Set Real-time Copy Thread Pool) 129 /Q7-s (Exclude Volumes from NetApp FPolicy /YL (Log Messages Only to a Log File by Filter and/or Detection) 131 by Profile) 132 /Q8BH+ (Enable the Historical Data Tab) 135 /YN (Use Network Password Dialog) 139 /Q8BJ+ (Enable Job Scans Tab) 135 /YO (Retain Last Access Time for Two Machine /QB (Use Full Access File Copy) 139 bi-directional synchronization) 106 /QD (Always Use Partial Locked File Extensions List /YO- (Retain Last Access Time) 147, 148 For VSS) 146 /YR (Delete Empty Source Folders After Move) /QF (Shadow Time Range) 139 139 /QG (Always use the local machine time for the Last /YV (Do Not Validate Connections Before Profile is Run Time) 139 Loaded) 139 /QH (Force Flush File Buffers) 139 /YX:n (Set File Read/Write Buffer Delay) 129 /QHD (Direct Disk Write) 139 /YY (Set VSS Try Count) 146 /QI (Ignore Matching/Locked File Extensions) 139 /Z (Ignore Open File Extensions) 139 /QJ (Ignore Matching/Locked File Postfix Replacement) 139 /QP (Disable Job Stats) 135 /QP (Don't Display Job Stats) 132 /QQ (Enable the File Copy Progress Tab) 135 127.0.0.1 34, 47 /QQ<< (/QQ<< (Disable the Show Advanced Display link) 135 /QR (Exclude Common Job Exceptions in Event Processing) 131 /QY7 (XML File Creation Interval) 132 About PeerSync 149 /QYD (Set Safety Value for Last Run Time) 106, Accessing Open Files 66, 106, 108 147, 148 ACL Options (Global) 105 /R (Real time Monitoring Argument) 136 Activate real-time monitoring 60 /S 6 Active Connection Interval 139 /S (Run Scheduled Operation) 136 Active Job 149 /SNMP (Enable SNMP Error Reporting) 132 Active Profile List 149 /Sx (Synchronization Timer Argument) 136 Add Jobs with Wizard 14 /SxKz (Synchronization Timer Argument with Add - synchronize new files to target 66 Keyboard Activity) 136 Add Jobs 14 /T (Terminate All Instances of PeerSync 139 Add Quick-Sync Folder option to Explorer menu /TD (Display status in PeerSync upon completion) 113 132 Add Shares with the selected Prefix 101 /TIME (Daily Timer) 136 Add Shares with the selected Suffix 101 /UDD (Use Device Driver method) 136 Add Shares: Do Not Update or Delete 101

Add to Windows registry 113 Add to Windows StartUp 113 Add/Delete/Modify Jobs: Tool Buttons 14, 26 Added Files Reporting Feature 90 Added Indicator 149 Additional Configuration Entries 6 Additional Event Options 80.82 Additional Features 82 Additional Features List 82 Additional Features Screen: 82,83 Additional Options 82, 83 Enable file recovery 82,83 Perform binary comparison on all files (using CRC32) 83 Replace in-use files upon reboot 76,83 Validation Options 83 Additional File Includes 71 Additional Folder Selection Features 56,82 Additional Options 82 Additional/Alternate Target Paths 56 Admin Backup 102 Admin Report Cycle Options 92 Admin Reporting 91 Admin Reporting Features 92 Admin Reporting Screen: 91, 92 Admin Reporting Overview 91 Report file name 92 Report File Path 92 Use error information only 92 Use standard report file content 92 Use Summary Information Only 92 Administrative report file storage manipulation and organization 56 Advanced Backup 102 **Advanced Options** 101, 102 Advanced View 29 Affinity 129 After each scan 96 After each scan (log all non-scan events on the cycle specified) 93 After each scan/cycle even if no events occurred 93, 96 After synchronization subtract/add x minute(s) from target 84 Allow for remote real-time configuration - NetApp fPolicv 37 Allow Replication During Dynamically Created Jobs 139 Alternate Configuration File 128 Alternate Data Stream (ADS) Backup 102

Alternate Target Path Selection Dialog 56 Alternate/Additional Target Paths 56 Always create a super-set during bi-directional synchronization 106 Always Create Superset during Bi-directional Sync 147 Always overwrite 66 Always Run Post Process 139 Always Use Partial Locked File Extensions List For VSS 146 Always use the local machine time for the Last Run Time 139 Append Default File/Folder Exclusions from PeerLock 110 Application Priority 129 Applications to Ignore 136 Argument Selection 107 Argument Selection from the Interface 108 Arguments 107 ASCII 44.53 At the start of this Profile 93 At the stop of this Profile 93 Attach log file to messages 95 Attribute Exceptions 88.89 Automatically detect and use recommended NetApp configuration 39 Automatically use recommended settings based on **Detection Method - Source Folder** 38 Automation 60 Automation Command Line Arguments: 136 Applications to Ignore 136 Daily Timer 136 Delay Scan at Start 136 Device Driver method 136 **Disable Initial Synchronization During Startup** 136 136 Interval 136 Keyboard Activity Real time Monitoring Argument 136 Run Scheduled Operation 136 Scan at Start 136 Synchronization Timer Argument 136 Synchronization Timer Argument with Keyboard Activity 136 Timer Argument 136 Use Device Driver method 136 Automation Features 60 Automation Screen: 60 Activate real-time monitoring 60 Automation Screen Overview 60 Daily Timer Options 60

Copyright © 1993-2014 Peer Software Inc. All Rights Reserved

Automation Screen: 60 Run at specific times and selected days 60 Run on an interval every x minute(s) 60 Use enhanced real-time monitoring 60

- B -

Back Button 14 Back-Up 3 Bandwidth throttling 74 **Basic View** 29 **Bi-directional Command Line Arguments:** 147 Always Create Superset during Bi-directional Sync 147 **Bi-directional Folder Deletion** 147 Enable Temp Files 147 Retain Last Access Time 147 Set Safety Value for Last Run Time 147 Set Trigger Folder File Name 147 Use Enhanced bi-directional synchronization mode 147 Use Last Access File Time 147 147 **Bi-directional Folder Deletion** bi-directional synchronization 66 bi-directional synchronziation 80 **Binary Comparison** 83 **Bi-Sync Options Button** 107 blackout 64 Blackout Settings 64 Block Size Selection 76 Buffer Size - File Read/Write 74 Buffer Size Upper Limit 74 Buttons 14 **ByteReplicator** 76 **Block Size Selection** 76 **Excluded File Types** 76 Exclusions 76 Minimum File Size 76 Port 76 Time Out 76

- C -

Carbon Copies - Email Reporting 95 Change Password 99 Changing Profile Job List Window 26 Check for ACL changes during scans 105 Checked Indicator 149 and after the processing of a given Job 100 149 Clear List Clear Log File 89 collect real-time events 64 **Command Line Argument Selection** 107 Command Line Argument Selection from the Interface 108 **Command Line Arguments** 108, 127 Compare Time Change 84 Compress target 98 **Compressed File Extension** 99 Compression 97 **Compression - TCP Souce** 43 **Compression - TCP Target** 51 **Compression Features** 98 97 Compression Overview 97, 98, 99 Compression Screen: Change Encryption Password 99 Compress target 98 Compressed File Extension 99 Compression Speed 99 Expand source 98 Extraction 97 97 Overview Password - Encryption 99 98 Use file compression Use folder compression 98 **Compression Speed** 99 **Compression Status** 149 **Computer Name Variable** 56 **Configuration Command Line Arguments:** 128 Alternate Configuration File 128 Load Alternate Configuration File 128 Set SNC File to Load 128 Set Source Path 128 SNC File 128 Use Arguments from Profile 128 **Configuration Entries** 6 47 **Configure FTP Source Folder** Configure FTP Target Folder 55 **Configure Normal Source Folder** 46 **Configure Normal Target Folder** 54 Configure TCP Source Folder 46 Configure TCP Target Folder 55 Connect As 41 Connect to and monitor any PeerSync currently running on your LAN 151 Connection Manager 38

Choose external applications/scripts to be run before

Connection Manger for Failed Connections - Source Folder 38 Convert to GMT for comparison purposes 84 Copy Jobs 14 Copy Thread Utilization 129 Copy Threads 104, 129 Copyright 3 CRC32 83 Create a report for every event 92 Create a report on an interval 92 Create a report once a day 92 Create a report once a week 92 Create administrative Email messages 94 Create administrative report files 92 Create and Append Summaries into One Report 132 Create Auto FTP Job Name 55 Create Email messages 94 Create Normal Souce Auto Job Name 46 Create Normal Target Auto Job Name 54 Create Pre Sync Report 26 Create Shortcut on Desktop 113 Create SNC extension association for Profiler 113 Create Souce FTP Auto Job Name 47 **Create Source Folder** 34 Create Target Folder 47 Create Target TCP Auto Job Name 55 Create TCP Source Auto Job Name 46 Current Arguments 107 **Current Arguments Button** 107 Current Attributes 88,89 **Current Command Line Argument Selection** 103. 107 **Customize Selection Tree** 29 Customized View 29

- D -

Daily Timer 136 **Daily Timer Options** 60 Date variables for Folder Paths 56 Date/Time Variable 56 Dates Exceptions 88 Day variables for Folder Paths 56 Days of the week scheduling 60 Default inclusion 85 Default Read/Write Buffer Size 74 **Delay between Enhanced Real-Time Deletions** 144 Delay between Enhanced Real-Time Event Processing 144 Delay between Enhanced Real-Time Queue Checking 144 Delay Scan at Start 136 Delayed Write Failed 139 Delete Empty Source Folders After Move 139 Delete fPolicy on Close - NetApp Settings 39 Delete Jobs 14 Delete log file after successful send 95 **Delete Unmatched Target Files** 68,69 Delete unmatched target files older than x days 69 Deleted file storage manipulation and organization 56 **Deleted Indicator** 149 **Deletion Folder** 69 **Deletion Options** 68,69 Deletion Options Button 68, 69 **Destination IP** 91 Detection Method for Real-Time Monitoring 37 **Detection Method Options** 37 **Device Driver method** 136 **Disable all Startup Options** 113 Disable application associated with sync 139 **Disable Failed Connection Timer** 139 **Disable Initial Synchronization During Startup** 136 Disable Install Reboot 6 Disable Jobs that are Not Configured from this Profiler 111 **Disable Real-time Security Change** 144 **Disabled - Connection Manager** 38 Display status in PeerSync 132 Display status in PeerSync upon completion 132 Dissimilar time zone synchronization 84 Distribution 3 Do Not Validate Connections Before Profile is Loaded 139 Drag and Drop Source Folder Selection 34 Drag and Drop Target Folder Selection 47 **Drive Mapping** 59 During comparison subtract/add x minute(s) from target 84 Dynamic Network Drive Mapping and Un-mapping 59 Dynamic archives 56 Dynamic synchronization based on date 56 Dynamic synchronization based on logged on user or machine name 56 Dynamic synchronization based on personal folders or other variables read in from the registry 56

158

- E -

Easy way to synchronize folders on the fly 152 Edit Job Groups Dialog 28 Edit Menu 18 Edit Normal Source Variable File 46 Edit Normal Target Variable File 54 Elapsed Time Indicator 149 **Email Report Cycle Options** 96 Email reporting 94 Email Reporting Features 94 **Email Reporting Overview** 94 Email Reporting Screen: 94.95 Attach log file to messages 95 Create administrative Email messages 94 Delete log file after successful send 95 Report file name - Email Reporting 95 Use error information only 94 Use standard report file content 94 Use summary information only 94 Email Threads 129 Embedded Open File Manager 66 Enable file recovery 82,83 Enable FTP Logging 132 Enable intelligent network load balancing 74 Enable intelligent network load balancing (when applicable) 74 Enable Last Access Compare 139 Enable Passive Mode - FTP Source 44 Enable Passive Mode - FTP Target 52 **Enable PSObserver Broadcasts** 132 Enable SNMP Error Reporting 132 **Enable Summary Statistics Collection** 132 Enable Temp Files 147 Enabled for Source and Target Connections -Connection Manager 38 Enabled for Source Connections Only - Connection Manager 38 Enabled for Target Connections Only - Connection Manager 38 Encryption - TCP Souce 43 Encryption - TCP Target 51 Enhanced real-time 60 Enhanced Real-Time Event Queue Delay 144 Enhanced Real-Time Event Upper Limit 144 Enhanced Scan Processing 61 Error Reporting 132 Evaluating a new version of PeerSync 10

Evaluation Menu 24 **Event Options** 68 **Exception Screen Features** 84 Exceptions 84 **Exceptions Screen: Exceptions Screen Overview** 84 Exclude Files by Character/String/Extension 86 Exclude Files from Sync by Size 88 Exclude Files in Sync by Attribute 89 Excluding Folders from Sync 87 Include File Types (using wild cards) 85 Include Files in Sync by Attribute 88 Include Files in Sync by Date 88 Exclude all open files until closed 71 **Exclude File Sizes** 88 **Exclude Files** 86 Exclude Files Button 86 Exclude Folders 87 Exclude Folders Button 87 Exclude Folders drop down list 87 Exclude Folders that have a Reparse Point 139 Exclude open files 71 Exclude open files (allow read access to source file during transfer) 71 Exclude open files (deny all access to source file during transfer) 71 Exclude root folders 87 Exclude specific folders only 87 Exclude Users - NetApp fPolicy 37 Excluded Indicator 149 Exclusion drop down list 86 Exclusive Remedy 3 Executable Path (PeerLock) 115 Executable Path (PeerSync) 113 Expand source 98 **Explore Source Folder** 34 Explore Target Folder 47

- F -

Failed connection 103 Failed Registration 8 Features 82 File Date Reporting Feature 90 File Dates 88 **File Deletion Options** 68, 69 **File Exclusions** 76 File Folder Path Variables 56

File Indicator 149 File Menu 17 File Options 66 **File Options Features** 66 File Options Screen: 66.69 Add - synchronize new files to target 66 **Avoiding Permanent Deletion** 68,69 **Delete Unmatched Target Files** 68,69 **Delete Unmatched: Options** 68, 69 **Deletion Warning Message** 68,69 Mode Selection 66 Replicate - Delete unmatched files/folders 66 Update - synchronize existing files in target 66 Use Windows Recycle Bin 68, 69 File Path Variables 56 File Path Variables: Folder Selection 56 File Read/Write Buffer Size 74 File Recovery 82,83 File Size Reporting Feature 90 File Sizes 88 File Time Change Options 82 File Time Reporting Feature 90 File types to transfer as ASCII - FTP Source 44 File types to transfer as ASCII - FTP Target 52 File Versions 78 **Files Indicator** 149 Folder ACL Detection 144 Folder Change Detection 144 Folder Creation Reporting Feature 90 Folder Names Reporting Feature 90 Folder Queue Watch Interval 139 Folder Restoration feature in real-time 60 **Folder Selection Features** 34 Folder Selection Screen: 34 File Path Variables 56 Folder Selection Screen Overview 34 Source Folder Selection 34 47 Target Folder Selection **Folders Indicator** 149 For each individual error message as it occurs 93 for each message/error as it occurs 96 Force Flush File Buffers 139 Force FTP passive mode on 129 Force Source Folder Root as Target FTP Folder Root 55 Force Source Folder Root as Target TCP Folder 55 Root fPolicy Name - NetApp Settings 39 FTP Command Line Arguments: 129

Force FTP passive mode on 129 Set Failed Upload Retry Count 129 Set Short Date Format 129 FTP Logging 132 **FTP Source** 36 **FTP Source Configuration** 44 FTP Source Mode Selection 44 FTP Source PopUp 47 FTP Source Settings Tab 44 FTP Target 49 FTP Target Configuration Tab 52 FTP Target Mode Selection 52 FTP Target PopUp 55 FTP Target Settings Tab 52

- G -

General 3 Get Remote PC Time 139 **Global ACL Options** 105 **Global Advanced File Xfer Options** 101, 102 **Global bi-directional Options** 103, 106 **Global Display Options - Profiler Options** 108 **Global Managed Files Options** 103 **Global Migrate Shares Options** 101, 102 **Global Options** 111 **Global Recovery/Offline Options** 103 Global Settings (PeerLock): 111 Disable Jobs that are Not Configured from this Profiler 111 **Global Options** 111 Link this Profiler to PeerLock 111 111 Save Changes in PeerLock Show PeerLock 111 Global Settings (PeerSync): 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108 Global VSS Options 103 Greater Than File Size Exclusion 88

- H -

H+ (Skip setting of main form visible) 132 Help Button 14 Help Menu 22 Hide 149 Hide Splash Screen 132 Host is using GMT - FTP Source 44 Host is using GMT - FTP Target 52

160

Host Name50Host Name - FTP Source44Host Name - FTP Target52Host Name - TCP Source42Host Server Name - NetApp Settings39Hour variables for Folder Paths56

- | -

Ignore File Size and/or Date Comparison 139 Ignore Matching/Locked File Extensions 139 Ignore Matching/Locked File Postfix Replacement 139 Ignore Open File Extensions 139 Ignore Target Space During File Copy 139 Improve Load Balancing 74 Include all open files 71 Include attribute change as synchronization criteria 82 **Include Files** 85 Include Files Button 85 Include open files 71 Include open files (allow read & write access to source file during transfer) 71 Include open files (allow read access to source file during transfer) 71 Include open files (if possible) 71 Include partially open files 71 Include Sub foldersFolder Selection Screen: Include Source Sub-Folders 34 Include this Job in PeerLock 110 Inclusion drop down list 85 Information Required to Register software 8 initiate scan on trigger file change 65 Initiate Synchronization on Source or Target File/Folder Change 60 Install Options 6 Install Service (PeerLock) 115 Install Service (PeerSync) 113 INSTALL.LOG 6 Installation (Silent Install) 6 Installation Configuration Options 6 Installing PeerSync 6 Intelligent Network Load Balancing 74 Intermediate View 29 Interval 136 Intervals Button 103 Item Count 149

- J -

job data import 59 Job Indicator 149 Job Menu 21 Job Settings (PeerSync): 31, 34, 60, 64, 65, 66, 71, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 89, 91, 94, 97, 100 Job Settings PeerLock: 110 Append Default File/Folder Exclusions from PeerLock 110 110 Include this Job in PeerLock Job Threads 104.129 Jobs 12, 151

- K -

Keep backup files of overwritten Target Files 78 Keep files in Alternate Folder 78 Keep files in Deletion Folder 78 Keep files in Target Folder 78 Keep multiple versions of files 78 Keyboard Activity 136

- L -

Large File or Compression Status 149 Last Run On 56 Last Run On - Reset 26 Last Run On Feature 26 Last Save 56 56 Last Scan Launch (PeerLock) 123, 124 Launch (PeerSync) 117, 119 Launch Current Profile 14 29 Left side Panel - Selection Tree Less Than File Size Exclusion 88 License 3 License File 6 Limit CPU usage during file transfers 129 Limit number of processors to use 129 Limit system resources during file transfers 129 Limitations of Liability 3 Limited Warranty 3 Link this Profiler to PeerLock 111 List of Exclude Files (using sub strings) 26,86 List of Exclude Folders 87

List of Include File Types (using wild cards) 85 List of Job Selections - Daily Timer 60 Load Alternate Configuration File 128 Load Balancing 74 Log File - Clear 26 Log File - View 26 Log file storage/manipulation/organization 56 Log Files: Administrative 91 Log Messages by Filter 132 Log Messages by Profile 132 Log Messages Only to a Log File by Filter 132 Log Messages Only to a Log File by Filter and/or by Profile 132 Log Messages Only to a Log File by Profile 132 Log Service Events to the Event Viewer 132 loopback 34, 47

- M -

Managed Files 73 Managed Files Arguments: 146 Always Use Partial Locked File Extensions List For VSS 146 Set VSS Base Timeout 146 Set VSS Try Count 146 VSS Interval 146 Match Shares: Add, Update and Delete 101 Maximize Speed 74 Maximum compression 99 maximum duration of scans 65 Maximum List Size 149 Maximum Log File Size 90 Maximum Number of Events to Process 144 Maximum speed - compression option 99 Menu (PeerSync): Edit 18 Evaluation 24 File 17 22 Help Job 21 Options 19 PeerSync Tray Icon PopUp Menu 25 20 Run View 18 View Popup Menu 25 Messages Indicator 149 Messages Reporting Feature 90 **Migrate Shares** 101

Minute variables for Folder Paths 56 Miscellaneous 80 Mode Indicator 149 Mode Selection 66 Monitor ACL changes during real-time 105 Monitor PeerSync activity across the LAN 151 Monitor Remote Instances of PeerSync 151 Month variables for Folder Paths 56 Move Files 81, 139 Move Job Down 14 Move Job Up 14 MS Windows Explorer Add On - Quick-Sync 152 MSMQ messaging 132 Multiple Copy Threads 104 Multiple Job Threads 104

- N -

Naming and Renaming Jobs 26 NetApp fPolicy 37 NetApp Settings 39 Network Constant - TCP Source 42 Network Constant - TCP Target 50 Network Drive Mapping 59 Network License 3 Network Load Balancing 74 Network Logon Settings - Connect As 41 Network Logon Settings - Password 41 New Profile 14 Next Button 14 No not delete folders 139 Non Persistent Processes 26 Normal 37 Normal Source 34 Normal Source Mode Selection 37 Normal Source PopUp 46 Normal Target 47 Normal Target Mode Selection 50 Normal Target PopUp 54 Number of backup files to keep 78

- 0 -

Only Hide the about screen 132 Only include connections that are set for real-time monitoring 38 Only use Advanced Settings 92, 96 Open File Manger Options 66

162

Open File Options 66 **Open Files** 71, 108 14 Open Profile **Open Source Folder** 34, 149 **Open Target Folder** 47 **Open/Locked Files** 71 129 **Optimize Performance** Optimize speed 74 Options 31 **Options Menu** 19 **Options/Commands** 108, 149 **Options/Commands Features** 108 **Options/Commands Overview** 108 **Options/Commands Screen:** 107, 108 **Current Arguments** 107 **Current Arguments Button** 107 Overview 108 Set Access Password 108 Show tray icon 108 Other Global Options/Command 103 Overview 12, 151 **Overwrite Existing Log File** 89 Overwrite existing Pre-Sync report file 107

- P -

Parameter Selection from Profiler 107 Partial Locked File Extensions List 139 Password 41 Password - Encryption 99 Password - FTP Source 44 Password - FTP Target 52 Password - Registration 8 Password - TCP Souce 43 Password - TCP Target 51 Password for Tray Icon 108 Path (PeerLock) 115 Path (PeerSync) 113 Path to Host 50 Path to Host - FTP Source 44 Path to Host - FTP Target 52 Path to Host - TCP Source 42 Path to Host - TCP Target 50 pause scan during specific times 64 Pause Service (PeerLock) 123, 124 Pause Service (PeerSync) 117, 119 PeerLock Selection Tree Category 29 PeerLock Service: 123, 124

Launch PeerLock 123, 124 Pause Service 123, 124 **Resume Service** 123, 124 Run as a service 123, 124 Start Service/Application 123, 124 Stop Service/Application 123, 124 PeerSync Command Line Arguments 127 **PeerSync Installation** 6 PeerSync Remote Control 151 PeerSync Selection Tree Category 29 PeerSync Service: 117, 119 Launch PeerSync 117, 119 Pause Service 117, 119 **Resume Service** 117, 119 Run as a service 117, 119 Start Service/Application 117, 119 Stop Service/Application 117, 119 PeerSync Status Display 149 PeerSync Status Display Popup Menu 149 PeerSync Temp Folder 6 peersync92.exe 6 PeerSync92.lic file 6 Perform binary comparison on all files (using CRC32) 83 Performance 74 Performance - Threads 104 Performance Command Line Options: 129 Affinity 129 Application Priority 129 Copy Thread Utilization 129 Copy Threads 129 **Email Threads** 129 Job Threads 129 Limit CPU usage during file transfers 129 Limit number of processors to use 129 Limit system resources during file transfers 129 **Optimize Performance** 129 Priority 129 Processor Affinity 129 Set Application Priority 129 129 Set Copy Threads Set Email Threads 129 Set File Read/Write Buffer Delay 129 Set Multitasking Delay 129 Set Processor Affinity 129 Set Real-time Copy Thread Pool 129 Set Shared Process Delay 129

Performance Command Line Options: 129 Set the percentage of copy threads to reserve for real-time events 129 Shared Process Delay 129 Thread Utilization 129 Threads 129 **Performance Features** 74 Performance Options All Jobs 108 Performance Package 104, 108 Performance Priority Selection 104 Performance Screen: 74 Enable intelligent network load balancing (when applicable) 74 File Read/Write Buffer Size 74 Set maximum number of copy threads to x 74 Throttle bandwidth - Use x percent of available bandwidth 74 Pop Up Menu: Profile Job List 26, 29 Pop Up Menu: Selection Tree 29 Port - Email Reporting 95 Port - FTP Source 44 Port - FTP Target 52 Port - TCP Souce 43 Port - TCP Target 51 Port Configuration 76 Post Installation Configuration Options 6 Post process application 100 Pre Installation Configuration Options 6 Pre process application 100 **Pre/Post Features** 100 **Pre/Post Overview** 100 **Pre/Post Process** 100 **Pre/Post Process Overview** 100 Pre/Post Process Screen: 100 Select Application/Script to Run After 100 Select Application/Script to Run Before 100 Use maximum wait time of x seconds 100 Wait for application to end before continuing 100 **Preserve Paths** 68.69 Pre-Sync Report Options 107 pricing information 8 149 Print Priority 129 **Priority Selection** 104 Process Delay for Enhanced Real-time Changes 144 Process Migrate Shares after each scan 102 Process Migrate Shares every x minute(s) 102

Processed Lists 149 **Processor Affinity** 129 Product Definitions 12, 151 Product Support 12, 151 **Product Updates** 8 Profile Description: 17 Default Description 17 Hiding Profile Description Toolbar 17 Moving Profile Description Toolbar 17 Profile Indicator 149 Profile Job List Pop Up Menu 26 Profile Job List: 26 Add/Delete/Modify Jobs 26 Changing Size of Window 26 Naming and Renaming Jobs 26 Selecting Jobs and Multiple Jobs 26 Profile Options: Customize 29 Profile Options: Show All 29 **Profile Selection** 151 Profile Selection List 151 Profiler 12, 151 **Profiler Command Line Arguments** 127 Profiles 12, 151 PSDef.CFG 6 PSError.log 90 **PSObserver Broadcasts** 132

- Q -

Quantity Discounts8Quick-Sync152Quick-Sync Folder152Quick-Sync Profile152Quit149

- R -

Real time File Folder Change Detection 60 Real Time Mode 12, 151 Real time Monitoring Argument 136 **Real Time Options** 62 Real-time Attribute Change 144 **Real-Time Command Line Arguments:** 144 **Disable Real-time Security Change** 144 Folder ACL Detection 144 Folder Change Detection 144 Real-time Attribute Change 144

Real-Time Command Line Arguments: 144 Set Delay between Enhanced Real-Time Deletions 144 Set Delay between Enhanced Real-Time Event Processing 144 Set Delay between Enhanced Real-Time Queue Checking 144 Set Empty File Delay 144 Set Enhanced Real-Time Event Queue Delay 144 Set Enhanced Real-Time Event Upper Limit 144 Set Maximum Number of Events to Process 144 Set Process Delay for Enhanced Real-time Changes 144 Set Real-time Copy Thread Pool 144 Set Shadow Detection 144 Use Update Sensitivity 144 Real-time Copy Thread Pool 144 **Real-Time Event Detection Options** 60 Real-time Monitoring 60 Real-time Options Button 60 **Reboot Options Button** 83 receive an e-mail at start of profile 96 96 receive an e-mail at stop of profile **Recovery Intervals Button** 103 Register by FAX 8 Register by mail 8 Register by phone 8 Register online 8 Registering Evaluation Copy of PeerSync Registering Unregistered Copy of PeerSync 9 Registration and Passwords: 8 Entering User ID/Password (Evaluation Copy) 8 Register By Mail 8 Registry variables to use in Folder Paths 56 Related Global Settings 71 **Relative Paths** 69 **Re-load Profile** 149 Remote Connection Information 151 Remote Connection Licenses 151 Remote Control 151 Remove Service (PeerLock) 115 Remove Service (PeerSync) 113 Rename Job 14 **Replace In use Files Options** 83 Replace in use files upon reboot 82,83 Replace Shares: Add and Overwrite 101

Replicate - Delete unmatched files/folders 68,69 Replication 12, 151 Report file name 92, 95 Report file path 92 **Report Non Standard Events** 132 Reporting 89 Reporting Command Line Arguments: 132 Create and Append Summaries into One Report 132 Display status in PeerSync 132 Display status in PeerSync upon completion 132 Enable FTP Logging 132 Enable PSObserver Broadcasts 132 Enable SNMP Error Reporting 132 **Enable Summary Statistics Collection** 132 Error Reporting 132 FTP Logging 132 Hide Splash Screen 132 Log Messages by Filter 132 Log Messages by Profile 132 Log Messages Only to a Log File by Filter 132 Log Messages Only to a Log File by Filter and/or by Profile 132 Log Messages Only to a Log File by Profile 132 Log Service Events to the Event Viewer 132 MSMQ messaging 132 Only Hide the about screen 132 PSObserver Broadcasts 132 Report Non Standard Events 132 Run Pre-Sync Report 132 Show Tray Icon 132 Skip setting of main form visible 132 SNMP Error Reporting 132 Summary Report 132 Summary Statistics Collection 132 Suppress connection of PeerSync to the Profiler 132 Tray Icon 132 **Reporting Features** 89 Reporting Screen: 89 Clear Log File 89 Include Options 90 Maximum Log File Size 90 Overview 89 **Overwrite Existing Log File** 89 Use Log File 89 View Log File 89

92, 94 Reporting Standard report file content **Reporting Summary Information Only** 92, 94 Reset Last Run On Value 26 Resume Service (PeerLock) 123, 124 Resume Service (PeerSync) 117.119 **Retain Last Access Time** 147 Retry failed connections every x minutes 103 Retry open files every x seconds 103 retry open inaccessible files 103 Retry Options Button 83 Revisioning 78 Revisions 78 Root Path - TCP Source 42 Root Path - TCP Target 50 Root Path Prefix - NetApp Settings 39 Run a Pre-Sync Report (do not sync files/folders) 107 run a scan on reconnect 103 Run application at start of PeerSync 139 Run as a service (PeerLock) 123, 124 Run as a service (PeerSync) 117, 119 Run at specific times and selected days 60 Run External applications/scripts before and after the processing of a given Job 100 Run Menu 20 Run Pre-Sync Report 132 Run RegEdit 113 **Run Scheduled Operation** 136 Run selected Jobs at a specific time of day 60 Run VSS every x minutes 106 Run/View 29 Run/View (PeerLock): 123, 124 Launch PeerLock 123, 124 Pause Service 123, 124 **Resume Service** 123, 124 Run as a service 123, 124 Start Service/Application 123, 124 Stop Service/Application 123, 124 Run/View (PeerSync): 117, 119 Launch PeerSync 117, 119 Pause Service 117, 119 **Resume Service** 117, 119 Run as a service 117, 119 Start Service/Application 117, 119 Stop Service/Application 117, 119 Run/View Current Profile Activity Screen: 149 Added Indicator 149 Checked Indicator 149 Deleted Indicator 149

Elapsed Time Indicator 149 Excluded Indicator 149 File Indicator 149 Files Indicator 149 Folders Indicator 149 Job Indicator 149 Messages Indicator 149 Mode 149 Profile Indicator 149 Size Indicator 149 **Skip Files Button** 149 Source Indicator 149 **Target Indicator** 149 **Target Space Indicator** 149 Updated Indicator 149 Running Jobs vs. Running Profiles (Run a Quick Sync) 26

- S -

Sample Exclusions 86 Save As 149 Save Changes in PeerLock 111 Save Profile 14 Saving Profiles 14 Scan at Start 136 Scan limitations 65 Scan real-time Jobs on reconnect if "Scan Job once at start" is enabled 38 Scanning Options 60 Scheduled Mode 12, 151 Scheduling Options 60 Select a folder for deleted files to be placed 69 Select Application/Script to Run After 100 Select Application/Script to Run Before 100 Select days of the week to run Jobs 60 Select Source Folder 34 Select Source Folder Button 34 Select Target Folder 47 Select Target Folder Button 47 Selected File Dates 88 Selecting Jobs 26 Selecting Multiple Jobs 26 Selecting Source Folders 34 Selecting Target Folders 47 Selection Tree 29 Selection Tree: Customize Options 29 Send an email for every event 96

96 Send an email on an interval Send an email once a day 96 Send an email once a week 96 Service (PeerLock) 123, 124 Service (PeerSync) 117.119 Service Details (PeerLock) 115 Service Details (PeerSync) 113 Set Access Password 108 Set Alternate/Additional Normal Targets 54 Set Application Priority 129 Set Copy Threads 129 Set Deletion Move To Folder Cleanup Interval 139 Set Email Threads 129 Set Empty File Delay 144 Set Failed Connection Timer 139 Set File Comparison Value 139 Set File Read/Write Buffer Delay 129 Set FTP Failed Upload Retry Count 129 Set FTP Short Date Format 129 Set Job Comparison Delta 139 Set maximum number of copy threads to x 74 Set maximum number of retries to x 103 Set Multitasking Delay 129 Set Processor Affinity 129 Set Queue Directory Change Count 139 Set Real-time Copy Thread Pool 129 Set Safety Value for Last Run Time 147 Set Shadow Detection 144 Set Shared Process Delay 129 Set SNC File to Load 128 Set Source Path 128 Set Target File Overwrite 139 Set the maximum log file size to x bytes 90 Set the percentage of copy threads to reserve for real-time events 129 Set Today's Date Button 88 Set Trigger Folder File Name 147 Set VSS Try Count 146 Settings 31 Shadow Time Range 139 Shared Process Delay 129 Show Advanced/Normal Display 119 Show Advanced/Normal Display PeerLock 124 Show All Profile Options 29 Show PeerLock 111 Show Pre-Sync report file at end of run 107 Show Tray Icon 108, 132 Show/hide Selection Tree 14

Show/hide the Selection Tree 29 Silent Installation 6 Simple Network Management Protocol reporting 91 Size Indicator 149 Skip File Button 149 Skip setting of main form visible 132 SMTP Host - Email Reporting 95 SNC File 128 SNMP Error Reporting 132 **SNMP** Options Button 91 SNMP reporting 91 Source and Target Selections 34 Source Configuration 102 Source File/Folder Alterations 80.81 Source Folder Connection Manager 38 Source Folder Detection - NetApp fPolicy 37 Source Folder Detection - Normal 37 Source Folder Detection Method 37 Source Folder Field 34 Source Folder NetApp Settings 39 Source Folder Network Logon Settings 41 Source Folder Popup Menu 46 Source Folder Selection 34 Using FTP Mode 34 Using Normal Mode 34 Using TCP Mode 34 Source Indicator 149 Source to Target Combination Settings 31 Source-target backup/synchronization scenario 31 Specific time scheduling 60 Standard synchronization 66 Start Service/Application (PeerLock) 123, 124 Start Service/Application (PeerSync) 117, 119 Startup/Service 29 Startup/Service (PeerLock): 115 Executable Path (PeerLock) 115 Install Service (PeerLock) 115 Path (PeerLock) 115 Remove Service (PeerLock) 115 Service Details (PeerLock) 115 Startup/Service (PeerSync): 113 Add to Windows registry 113 Add to Windows StartUp 113 Create Shortcut on Desktop 113 113 Create SNC extension Disable all Startup Options 113 Executable Path 113 Install Service 113

Startup/Service (PeerSync): 113 Quick-Sync Folder Option 113 **Remove Service** 113 Run RegEdit 113 Service Details 113 Status Display 149 Status Screen 149 Stop Service/Application (PeerLock) 123, 124 117, 119 Stop Service/Application (PeerSync) store events while connection is down 103 store missed events and process on reconnect 103 Summary Report 132 Summary Reporting Feature 90 Summary Statistics Collection 132 Suppress connection of PeerSync to the Profiler 132 Suppress Reboot during Install 6 suspend file transfer 64 Swap Source and Target Folders 56 Sync Selected Jobs 26 Synchronization 12, 151 Synchronization Command Line Arguments: 139 Active Connection Interval 139 Allow Replication During Dynamically Created Jobs 139 Always Run Post Process 139 Always use the local machine time for the Last Run Time 139 Delete Empty Source Folders After Move 139 Disable application associated with sync 139 Disable Failed Connection Timer 139 Do Not Validate Connections Before Profile is Loaded 139 Enable Last Access Compare 139 Exclude Folders that have a Reparse Point 139 Folder Queue Watch Interval 139 Force Flush File Buffers 139 Get Remote PC Time 139 Ignore File Size and/or Date Comparison 139 Ignore Matching/Locked File Extensions 139 Ignore Matching/Locked File Postfix Replacement 139 Ignore Open File Extensions 139 Ignore Target Space During File Copy 139 Move Files 139 No not delete folders 139 Partial Locked File Extensions List 139 Run application at start of PeerSync 139

Set Deletion Move To Folder Cleanup Interval 139 Set Failed Connection Timer 139 139 Set File Comparison Value Set Job Comparison Delta 139 Set Queue Directory Change Count 139 Set Target File Overwrite 139 Shadow Time Range 139 Target In-Use Replacement 139 Terminate All Instances of PeerSync 139 Use Alternate Copy File Methods 139 Use Delete Path for Revisions 139 Use Full Access File Copy 139 Use Network Password Dialog 139 Verify User-Name 139 WordPerfect Fixes for synchronization 139 Synchronization of files between dissimilar time zones 84 Synchronization Timer Argument 136 Synchronization Timer Argument with Keyboard Activity 136 Synchronize ALL files via Managed Files 73 Synchronize open/locked files via Managed Files 73 Synchronize Selected Jobs Option 26

- T -

Target Configuration 102 **Target File Time Change Option** 84 Target File/Folder Alterations 80 Target Folder Field 47 Target Folder Popup Menu 54 Target Folder Selection 47 Target Indicator 149 Target In-Use Replacement 139 **Target Space Indicator** 149 TCP Source 35 TCP Source Configuration Tab 42 **TCP Source Mode Selection** 42 TCP Source PopUp 46 **TCP Source Port Configuration Tab** 43 TCP Target 48 **TCP Target Configuration Tab** 50 TCP Target Mode Selection 50 TCP Target PopUp 55 TCP Target Port Configuration Tab 51 TCP Wan Connector Option 35. 42. 48. 50 **Temp Files** 80

168

Temp Folder Selection 6 Term and Trial Period 3 Terminate Active Profile 14 Terminate All Instances of PeerSync 139 Thread Utilization 129 Threads 104, 129 Throttle bandwidth 74 Throttle bandwidth - Use x percent of available bandwidth 74 Time Change After Sync 84 Time Delta Selection 84 Time Out - FTP Source 44 Time Out - FTP Target 52 Time Out - TCP Source 43 Time Out - TCP Target 51 Time variables for Folder Paths 56 Time Zone Option 84 Timer Argument 136 **Tool Buttons** 14 Tool Buttons: 14 Add Job 14 Back 14 Copy Job 14 Delete Job 14 Help 14 Hiding/Moving Toolbar 14 Launch Current Profile 14 Move Job Down 14 Move Job Up 14 New Profile 14 Next 14 **Open Profile** 14 Overview 14 Rename Job 14 Save Profile 14 Settings Screens Drop-Down List 14 Show Selection Tree 14 **Terminate Active Profile** 14 Toolbars: Profile Description 17 Transfer Time Reporting Feature 90 Trap Prefix 91 Tray Icon 108, 132 Tray Icon Popup Menu 25 Tree 29 trigger file 65 Turn file archive attribute off after synchronization 81

- U -

Uninstall 6 Uninstall previous versions of PeerSync 10 Update - synchronize existing files in target 66 Updated Files Reporting Feature 90 **Updated Indicator** 149 Updates: Product 8 Upgrade 10 **Upgrade Information** 10 Upgrade PSListener 10 Use Alternate Copy File Methods 139 Use Arguments from Profile 128 Use Block Byte Level Synchronization 76 Use block/byte level synchronization 76 Use daily timer scheduling 60 Use Delete Path for Revisions 139 Use Device Driver method 136 Use Enhanced bi-directional synchronization mode 147 Use enhanced bi-directional synchronization mode options 106 Use enhanced real-time monitoring 60 Use error information only 92,94 Use file compression 98 Use folder compression 98 Use Full Access File Copy 139 Use intermediate file during copy: 80 Use Last Access File Time 147 Use Log File 89 Use maximum wait time of x seconds 100 Use Network Password Dialog 139 Use Proxy - Firewall - FTP Source 44 Use Proxy - Firewall - FTP Target 52 Use SNMP reporting 91 Use standard report file content 92, 94 Use summary information only 92,94 Use Update Sensitivity 144 Use Variables for folder paths stored in registry 56 Use VSS 66 User ID - Email Reporting 95 44 **User Name - FTP Source** User Name - FTP Target 52 User Name - TCP Souce 43 User Name - TCP Target 51 User Name and Password 9 User Name variable 56

Using # in Excluding Folders 87 Using Variable Paths 56 Using Wild Cards for files to Include 85

- V -

Validate target file (using CRC32) 83 Validation Options 82,83 variable data import 58 Variables 56 Variables: File Path 56 Verify User-Name 139 version of files 78 View Admin Folder 149 View Alternate Target Path Selection 56 26, 89, 149 View Log File View Menu 18 View PeerSync activity across the LAN 151 View Popup Menu 25 View Target Folder 149 Volume Shadow Copy Service (VSS) 72, 73, 106, 146 VSS 66, 72, 73, 106, 146 VSS Interval 106, 146

- W -

Wait for application to end before continuing 100 Web Farms 108 What email address to send from 95 Who to send emails to 95 Window: Changing Height of Profile Job List 26 Windows Explorer Add On - Quick-Sync 152 Windows Platforms 12 Windows Variables for Folder Paths 56 WordPerfect Fixes for synchronization 139 Working With Jobs 12, 151 Working with Profiles 12, 151

Υ_

Year variables for Folder Paths 56